

# HEALTH – VOTE 7 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN 2024/25

# **FINAL**

Date of Tabling:
March 2024

# Contents

| List of Tables  | v           |
|---|-------------|
| List of Figures   | <b>v</b> i  |
| Acronyms and abbreviations  | vii         |
| Executive Authority Statement   | vii         |
| Accounting Officer Statement  | x           |
| Official Sign-off   | x           |
| Part A: Our Mandate   | 1           |
| 1. Constitutional Mandate   | 1           |
| 2. Legislative and Policy Mandates  | 1           |
| 2.1 Legislation falling under the Department of Health's Portfolio          | 1           |
| 2.2 Other legislation applicable to the Department                          | 4           |
| 3. Health Sector Policies and Strategies over the five-year planning period | 5           |
| 3.1 National Health Insurance Bill  | 5           |
| 3.2 National Development Plan: Vision 2030                                  | 6           |
| 3.3 Sustainable Development Goals   | 7           |
| 3.4 Medium Term Strategic Framework and NDP Implementation Plan 2019-20     | <b>24</b> 8 |
| Part B: Our Strategic Focus   | 11          |
| 4. Vision   | 11          |
| 5. Mission  | 11          |
| 6. Values   | 11          |
| 7. Stakeholder analysis   | 11          |
| 8. Updated Situational Analysis   | 12          |
| 8.1 Overview of the Province  | 12          |
| 8.2 External Environmental Analysis   | 16          |
| 8.3 Internal Environmental Analysis   | 24          |
| 8.3.2.2 Primary health care   | 27          |
| Part C: Measuring Our Performance   | 57          |
| Programme 1: Administration   | 57          |
| 1.1 Purpose   | 57          |
| 1.2 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends and Budgets     | 58          |
| 1.3 Performance and Expenditure Trends                                      | 60          |
| 1.4 Updated Key Risks   | 60          |
| Programme 2: District Health Services                                       | 63          |
| 2.1 Purpose   | 63          |
| 2.2 Sub-programme: Primary Healthcare Services                              | 63          |

| 2.2.1 Purpose   | 63  |
|---|-----|
| 2.3 Sub-programme: District Hospitals                                   | 65  |
| 2.3.1 Purpose   | 65  |
| 2.4 Sub-programme: HIV and AIDS STI Control (HAST)                      | 66  |
| 2.4.1 Purpose:  | 66  |
| 2.5 Sub-programme: Mother Child Women Health and Nutrition (MCWH&N)     | 69  |
| 2.5.1 Purpose   | 69  |
| 2.6 Sub-programme: Disease Prevention and Control                       | 73  |
| 2.6.1 Purpose   | 73  |
| 2.7 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends             | 74  |
| 2.8 Performance and Expenditure Trends                                  | 77  |
| 2.9 Updated Key Risks   | 77  |
| Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services                                 | 79  |
| 3.1 Purpose   | 79  |
| 3.2 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends and Budgets | 80  |
| 3.3 Performance and Expenditure Trends                                  | 81  |
| 3.4 Updated Key Risks   | 82  |
| Programme 4: Provincial Hospitals Services                              | 83  |
| 4.1 Purpose   | 83  |
| 4.2 Sub-programme: Regional Hospitals                                   |     |
| 4.2.1 Purpose   | 83  |
| 4.3 Sub-programme: Specialised Hospitals                                | 86  |
| 4.3.1 Purpose   | 86  |
| 4.4 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends             | 87  |
| 4.5 Performance and Expenditure Trends                                  | 89  |
| 4.6 Updated Key Risks   | 89  |
| Programme 5: Central & Tertiary Hospitals Services                      |     |
| 5.1 Purpose   | 90  |
| 5.2 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends and Budgets | 92  |
| 5.3 Performance and Expenditure Trends                                  | 94  |
| 5.4 Updated Key Risks   | 95  |
| Programme 6: Health Sciences Training                                   |     |
| 6.1 Purpose   | 96  |
| 6.2 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends             | 97  |
| 6.3 Performance and Expenditure Trends                                  |     |
| 6.4 Updated Key Risks   | 100 |
|   |     |

| Programme 7: Healthcare Support Services                                  | 101 |
|---|-----|
| 7.1 Purpose   | 101 |
| 7.2 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends               | 102 |
| 7.3 Performance and Expenditure Trends                                    | 104 |
| 7.4 Updated Key Risks   | 105 |
| Programme 8: Health Facilities Management                                 | 106 |
| 8.1 Purpose   | 106 |
| 8.2 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends               | 107 |
| 8.3 Performance and Expenditure Trends                                    | 109 |
| 8.4 Updated Key Risks   | 110 |
| Public Entities   | 111 |
| Infrastructure Projects   | 112 |
| Public Private Partnerships   | 121 |
| Part D: Technical Indicator Description (TID) for Annual Performance Plan | 122 |
| Programme 1: Administration   | 122 |
| Programme 2: District Health Services                                     | 123 |
| Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services                                   | 132 |
| Programme 4: Regional and Specialised Hospital                            | 133 |
| Programme 5: Tertiary Hospitals   | 136 |
| Programme 6: Health Sciences Training                                     | 138 |
| Programme 7: Health Care Support  | 138 |
| Programme 8: Health Facilities Management                                 | 139 |
| Annexure A: Amendments to Strategic Plan                                  | 141 |
| Annexure B: Conditional Grants  | 142 |
| Annexure C: Consolidated Indicators                                       | 147 |
| Annexure D: District Development Model                                    | 148 |

# **List of Tables**

| Table 1. Health Sector Goals  | 9   |
|---|-----|
| Table 2. Demographic data   | 13  |
| Table 3. Provincial social determinants of health   | 18  |
| Table 4. Household refuse removal by province and urban/rural status 2022                               |     |
| Table 5. Provincial leading causes of death 2018  |     |
| Table 6. Districts ten leading causes of death 2018   |     |
| Table 7. District distribution of health facilities   |     |
| Table 8. Average length of stay and IBUR  |     |
| Table 9. Number of complaints received resolved and complaints resolution rate (CRR) per di             |     |
| (2017 – 2022)   |     |
| Table 10. Expenditure estimates   | 54  |
| Table 11. Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification                        |     |
| Table 12. Trends in provincial public health expenditure (R'000)  |     |
| Table 13. Administration outcome outputs output indicators and targets                                  |     |
| Table 14. Administration - Expenditure estimates  |     |
| Table 15. Administration - Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classific            |     |
|   |     |
| Table 16. PHC Outcome outputs output indicators and Targets   |     |
| Table 17. District hospitals outcomes outputs output indicators and targets                             |     |
| Table 18. HAST outcome outputs output indicators and targets  |     |
| Table 19. MCWH&N outcome outputs output indicators and targets  |     |
| Table 20. DPC outcome outputs output indicators and targets   |     |
| Table 21. DHS – Expenditure estimates   |     |
| Table 22. DHS - Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification                  |     |
| Table 23. EMS outcome outputs output indicators and targets   |     |
| Table 24. EMS - Expenditure estimates   |     |
| Table 25. EMS - Summary of provincial expenditure by economic classification                            |     |
| Table 26. Regional hospitals outcome outputs output indicators and targets                              |     |
| Table 27. Specialised hospitals outcome outputs output indicators and targets                           |     |
| Table 28. Provincial Hospitals - Expenditure estimates  |     |
|   | 07  |
| Table 29. Provincial Hospitals - Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification | 88  |
| Table 30. Tertiary hospital outcome outputs output indicators and targets                               |     |
| Table 31. C&THS - Expenditure estimates   |     |
| Table 32. C&THS - Experiuture estimates   |     |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |     |
| Table 33. HST outcome outputs output indicators and targets   |     |
| Table 34. HST - Expenditure estimates   |     |
| Table 35. HST - Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification                  |     |
| Table 36. HCS outcome outputs performance indicators and targets  |     |
| Table 37. HCS - Expenditure estimates   |     |
| Table 38. HSC - Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification                  |     |
| Table 39. HFM outcome outputs performance indicators and targets  |     |
| Table 40. HFM - Expenditure estimates   |     |
| Table 41. HFM - Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification                  | 107 |

# **List of Figures**

| Figure 1. NDP Goals   |    |
|---|----|
| Figure 2. Sustainable Development Goals   | 7  |
| Figure 3. Percentage of individuals who are members of medical schemes per province                 | 14 |
| Figure 4: Percentage distribution of the type of health-care facility consulted first by households |    |
| when members fall ill and get injured by province (2019 – 2022)                                     | 15 |
| Figure 5. Limpopo geographical map  | 16 |
| Figure 6. Population Pyramids 2008-2030   | 17 |
| Figure 7. Limpopo annual income distribution  |    |
| Figure 8: Male life expectancy 2001 – 2026  | 21 |
| Figure 9: Female life expectancy 2001 – 2026  | 22 |
| Figure 10: Geographical distributions of Limpopo health facilities                                  |    |
| Figure 11. Limpopo per PDE  | 25 |
| Figure 12. OPD client not referred rate   | 27 |
| Figure 13. PHC utilisation rate   | 28 |
| Figure 14. Limpopo ICRM performance trend   | 29 |
| Figure 15. Limpopo ICRM achievement trend by district   |    |
| Figure 16. Complaints resolution rate and number of complaints resolved within 25 working days      | 32 |
| Figure 17. Number of PSI cases captured (2018/19 – 2022/23)   | 33 |
| Figure 18. PSI case closure rates per district (2020/21 – 2022/23)                                  |    |
| Figure 19. Patient experience of care (2018/19 – 2022/23)   |    |
| Figure 20. Values & Attitudes   |    |
| Figure 21. Patient waiting time   | 35 |
| Figure 22. Access to care   | 36 |
| Figure 23. Availability of medicines  | 36 |
| Figure 24. Cleanliness  | 37 |
| Figure 25. Patienty Safety  | 38 |
| Figure 26. Couple year protection   | 38 |
| Figure 27. Antenatal 1 <sup>st</sup> visit before 20 weeks rate (2017-2022)                         | 39 |
| Figure 28. Delivery 10-19 years in facility   |    |
| Figure 29. Mother postnatal visit within 6 weeks  | 40 |
| Figure 30. Maternal mortality (District hospitals)  |    |
| Figure 31. Live birth under 2500g in facility   | 42 |
| Figure 32. Neonatal (<28 days) death in facility  | 43 |
| Figure 33. Under five years diarrhoea case fatality rate  |    |
| Figure 34. Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality  | 44 |
| Figure 35. Child under 5 years SAM fatality rate  |    |
| Figure 36. Child under 5 years case fatality  | 46 |
| Figure 37. Infant PCR test positive at birth rate (2017 – 2022)                                     | 47 |
| Figure 38. Immunisation measles 2nd dose & Vitamin A 12 - 59 months (2017 - 2022)                   |    |
| Figure 39. HIV positive 15-24 years (excl. ANC) rate  |    |
| Figure 40. HIV 90-90-90 performance trends  |    |
| Figure 41. ART outcome performance trends 2017 – 2021   |    |
| Figure 42. TB outcomes  |    |

# Acronyms and abbreviations

| AIDS     | Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome                        |  |  |  |
|----------|---|--|--|--|
| CCMDD    | Centralised Chronic Medicines Dispensing and Distribution |  |  |  |
| COVID-19 | Corona Virus Disease 2019                                 |  |  |  |
| HCT      | HIV Counselling and Testing                               |  |  |  |
| HIV      | Human Immunodeficiency Virus                              |  |  |  |
| ICT      | Information communication technology                      |  |  |  |
| LDoH     | Limpopo Department of Health                              |  |  |  |
| MCWH&N   | Mother Child Women Health & Nutrition                     |  |  |  |
| MEC      | Member of the Executive Council                           |  |  |  |
| ММС      | Male Medical Circumcision                                 |  |  |  |
| MTEF     | Medium Term Expenditure Framework                         |  |  |  |
| MTSF     | Medium Term Strategic Framework                           |  |  |  |
| NCD      | Non-communicable Diseases                                 |  |  |  |
| OPD      | Out-Patient Department                                    |  |  |  |
| ОТР      | Office of The Premier                                     |  |  |  |
| PHC      | Primary Health Care                                       |  |  |  |
| ТВ       | Tuberculosis  |  |  |  |

# **Executive Authority Statement**

This Annual Performance Plan (APP) is a comprehensive document that outlines the goals objectives and strategies for the upcoming fiscal year. It is used as a planning and accountability tool for the Department of Health to track progress towards meeting our specific targets and to ensure that resources are allocated efficiently and effectively.

In this document we provide a detailed breakdown of the department's budget and its key performance indicators (KPIs) which are used as a measuring tool for our collective success. We intend to provide an overriding sense of the various areas such as service delivery, policy implementation, regulatory compliance, financial management, and human resource management.

Implementation of this APP overlaps with the 7<sup>th</sup> administration of the democratic order and reflects our intention to continue building an accessible comprehensive affordable and quality healthcare capable of meeting the health needs of our population.

This Annual Performance Plan is aligned with the department's overarching strategic plan and the government's broader developmental agenda premised on building a non-racial non-sexiest democratic and prosperous society. A society that is healthy and fit for purpose is likely to be prosperous.

The front and centre of our objectives is to bring primary healthcare even closer to our people and improve accessibility. This will include our continued initiatives to have as many clinics operating for 24 hours. In doing so we will re-energise our primary healthcare to serve as a first point of call reducing long queues in hospitals and improving patients' waiting time. We need effective and efficient patient treatment in our hospitals and clinics to cater for every patient seeking medical care.

We will continue to procure emergency medical services vehicles to ensure adequate and timeous response in cases of emergency.

The five hundred (500) EMS vehicles will be supplemented in accordance with the available resources to ensure minimal inconveniences during emergency situations.

Importantly, we have also done admirably well with regard to the availability of medicine in our facilities.

We remain steadfast in our commitment and deliberate in our efforts to the mission of bringing a long and healthy life for the people in Limpopo.

The Department will continue to recruit nurses and other essential staff to strengthen patient care and improve the quality of service at our various facilities.

The Annual Performance Plan is a reflection of our service delivery model for the financial year 2024/25.

We take this as an essential tool for the Department to plan, monitor and evaluate its performance and to ensure that our operations are transparent and accountable to the public.

This APP will provide us with the necessary impetus to accelerate service delivery and improve the lives of the ordinary people of Limpopo.

Together moving Limpopo forward!

Dr. Ramathuba P. C.

**Limpopo MEC of Health** 

**Accounting Officer Statement** 

The Annual Performance Plan 2024/25 was crafted during the transitional period from the

sixth (6<sup>th</sup>) to the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) government administration. The period is characterised by economic challenges that resulted in resource constraints requiring careful planning without

compromising the quality and access to healthcare in making a meaningful impact across

society in Limpopo Province. Despite the current economic challenges, through this plan the

department remains committed to delivering healthcare services to all in Limpopo and we

take this obligation seriously and remain firm in ensuring access to quality healthcare services

in the next government administration.

Our approach to healthcare provision is comprehensive putting equal emphasis on wellness

promotion and disease prevention in addition to the diagnosis and treatment of diseases.

Through this APP the social determinants of health are considered, the importance of

community engagement remains critical to the Department and innovation and technology

are embraced as tools to improve healthcare provisioning. The Department is committed to

reducing maternal and child mortalities while improving women and child health as well as

reducing and managing the prevalence of communicable and non-communicable diseases

toward the attainment of the targets for the SDGs NDP MTSF and LDP. While the attainment

of set targets has not been favourable efforts are put in place to improve health outcomes.

At the heart of our efforts lies a simple yet profound belief: that every individual in our

community deserves access to high-quality healthcare regardless of their background

socioeconomic status or circumstances in pursuing a commitment to being ready for National

Health Insurance (NHI). This 2024/25 Annual Performance Plan is a testament to our

dedication to making that belief a reality. This APP's implementation will be monitored

quarterly and reported in full at the end of the financial year 2024/25 in striving for a 'A long

and healthy life for people in Limpopo.'

**Dr Ndwamato N.N** 

**Acting Head of Department** 

Χ

# Official Sign-off

It is hereby certified that this Annual Performance Plan:

- Was developed by the management of the Limpopo Province Department of Health under the guidance of Dr Ramathuba P.C.
- Takes into account all the relevant policies legislation and other mandates for which the Limpopo Province Department of Health is responsible for.
- Accurately reflects the Outcomes and Outputs which the Limpopo Province Department of Health will endeavour to achieve over the period 2024/25.

| Mr Mawasha MZ                   | Signature:           |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Manager Programme 1: Administr  | ration               |
| Dr Dombo M                      | Signature:           |
| Manager Programme 2: District H | ealth Services       |
| Dr Muila S                      | Signature:           |
| Manager Programme 3: Emergence  | cy Medical Services  |
| Dr Muila S                      | Signature:           |
| Manager Programme 4: General (  | Regional) Hospitals  |
| Dr Muila S                      | Signature:           |
| Manager Programme 5: Tertiary a | nd Central Hospitals |
| Dr Muila S                      | Signature:           |
| Manager Programme 6: Health Sc  | ience and Training   |
| Dr Muila S                      | Signature:           |
| Manager Programme 7: Health Ca  | re Support           |
| Mr Ramawa P.J                   | Signature:           |

**Manager Programme 8: Health Facilities Management** 

e: THE

Mr Mudau M.J Signature:

**Chief Financial Officer** 

Dr Lekoloana MA Signature:

**Head Official responsible for Planning** 

Dr Ndwamato N.N Signature:

**Acting Accounting Officer** 

Approved by:

Dr Ramathuba P.C Signature:

**Executive Authority** 

#### Part A: Our Mandate

#### 1. Constitutional Mandate

In terms of the Constitutional provisions the Department is guided by the following sections and schedules among others:

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996 places obligations on the state to progressively realise socio-economic rights including access to (affordable and quality) health care.

**Schedule 4 of the Constitution** reflects health services as a concurrent national and provincial legislative competence

**Section 9 of the Constitution** states that everyone has the right to equality including access to health care services. This means that individuals should not be unfairly excluded in the provision of health care.

- People also have the right to access information if it is required for the exercise or protection of a right;
- This may arise in relation to accessing one's own medical records from a health facility for the purposes of lodging a complaint or for giving consent for medical treatment; and
- This right also enables people to exercise their autonomy in decisions related to their own health an important part of the right to human dignity and bodily integrity in terms of sections 9 and 12 of the Constitutions respectively

**Section 27 of the Constitution states as follows**: with regards to Health care food water and social security:

- (1) Everyone has the right to have access to:
  - (a) Health care services including reproductive health care:
  - (b) Sufficient food and water; and
  - (c) Social security including if they are unable to support themselves and their dependents appropriate social assistance.
- (2) The state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realisation of each of these rights; and
- (3) No one may be refused emergency medical treatment.

**Section 28 of the Constitution** provides that every child has the right to 'basic nutrition shelter basic health care services and social services.

### 2. Legislative and Policy Mandates

# 2.1 Legislation falling under the Department of Health's Portfolio

# National Health Act 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003)

Provides a framework for a structured health system within the Republic taking into account the obligations imposed by the Constitution and other laws on the national provincial and local governments with regard to health services. The objectives of the National Health Act (NHA) are to:

• unite the various elements of the national health system in a common goal to actively promote and improve the national health system in South Africa;

- provide for a system of co-operative governance and management of health services within national guidelines norms and standards in which each province municipality and health district must deliver quality health care services;
- establish a health system based on decentralised management principles of equity efficiency sound governance internationally recognized standards of research and a spirit of enquiry and advocacy which encourage participation;
- promote a spirit of co-operation and shared responsibility among public and private health professionals and providers and other relevant sectors within the context of national provincial and district health plans; and
- create the foundation of the health care system and understood alongside other laws and policies which relate to health in South Africa.

**Medicines and Related Substances Act** 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965) - Provides for the registration of medicines and other medicinal products to ensure their safety quality and efficacy and also provides for transparency in the pricing of medicines.

**Hazardous Substances Act** 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973) - Provides for the control of hazardous substances in particular those emitting radiation.

Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act 1973 (Act No. 78 of 1973) - Provides for medical examinations on persons suspected of having contracted occupational diseases especially in mines and for compensation in respect of those diseases.

**Pharmacy Act 1974 (Act No. 53 of 1974) -** Provides for the regulation of the pharmacy profession including community service by pharmacists

**Health Professions Act** 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974) - Provides for the regulation of health professions in particular medical practitioners dentists psychologists and other related health professions including community service by these professionals.

**Dental Technicians Act** 1979 (Act No.19 of 1979) - Provides for the regulation of dental technicians and for the establishment of a council to regulate the profession.

Allied Health Professions Act 1982 (Act No. 63 of 1982) - Provides for the regulation of health practitioners such as chiropractors homeopaths etc. and for the establishment of a council to regulate these professions.

**SA Medical Research Council Act** 1991 (Act No. 58 of 1991) - Provides for the establishment of the South African Medical Research Council and its role in relation to health Research.

**Academic Health Centres Act** 86 of 1993 - Provides for the establishment management and operation of academic health centres.

Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act 196 (Act No. 92 of 1996) - Provides a legal framework for the termination of pregnancies based on choice under certain circumstances.

**Sterilisation Act** 1998 (Act No. 44 of 1998) - Provides a legal framework for sterilisations including for persons with mental health challenges.

**Medical Schemes Act 1998 (Act No.131 of 1998) -** Provides for the regulation of the medical schemes industry to ensure consonance with national health objectives.

**Council for Medical Schemes Levy Act 2000 (Act 58 of 2000) -** Provides a legal framework for the Council to charge medical schemes certain fees.

**Tobacco Products Control Amendment Act** 1999 (Act No 12 of 1999) - Provides for the control of tobacco products prohibition of smoking in public places and advertisements of tobacco products as well as the sponsoring of events by the tobacco industry.

**Mental Health Care 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002) -** Provides a legal framework for mental health in the Republic and in particular the admission and discharge of mental health patients in mental health institutions with an emphasis on human rights for mentally ill patients.

**National Health Laboratory Service Act 2000 (Act No. 37 of 2000) -** Provides for a statutory body that offers laboratory services to the public health sector.

**Nursing Act 2005 (Act No. 33 of 2005) - Provides for the regulation of the nursing profession.** 

**Traditional Health Practitioners Act** 2007 (Act No. 22 of 2007) - Provides for the establishment of the Interim Traditional Health Practitioners Council and registration training and practices of traditional health practitioners in the Republic.

**Foodstuffs Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act** 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972) - Provides for the regulation of foodstuffs cosmetics and disinfectants in particular quality standards that must be complied with by manufacturers as well as the importation and exportation of these items

# 2.2 Other legislation applicable to the Department

Criminal Procedure Act 1977 (Act No.51 of 1977) Sections 212 4(a) and 212 8(a) - Provides for establishing the cause of non-natural deaths.

Children's Act 2005 (Act No. 38 of 2005) - The Act gives effect to certain rights of children as contained in the Constitution; to set out principles relating to the care and protection of children to define parental responsibilities and rights to make further provision regarding children's court.

Occupational Health and Safety Act 1993 (Act No.85 of 1993) - Provides for the requirements that employers must comply with in order to create a safe working environment for employees in the workplace.

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993 (Act No.130 of 1993) - Provides for compensation for disablement caused by occupational injuries or diseases sustained or contracted by employees in the course of their employment and for death resulting from such injuries or disease.

National Roads Traffic Act 1996 (Act No.93 of 1996) - Provides for the testing and analysis of drunk drivers.

**Employment Equity Act** 1998 (Act No.55 of 1998) - Provides for the measures that must be put into operation in the workplace in order to eliminate discrimination and promote affirmative action.

**State Information Technology Act** 1998 (Act No.88 of 1998) - Provides for the creation and administration of an institution responsible for the state's information technology system.

**Skills Development Act** 1998 (Act No 97of 1998) - Provides for the measures that employers are required to take to improve the levels of skills of employees in workplaces.

**Public Finance Management Act** 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) - Provides for the administration of state funds by functionaries their responsibilities and incidental matters.

**Promotion of Access to Information Act** 2000 (Act No.2 of 2000) - Amplifies the constitutional provision pertaining to accessing information under the control of various bodies.

**Promotion of Administrative Justice Act** 2000 (Act No.3 of 2000) - Amplifies the constitutional provisions pertaining to administrative law by codifying it.

# Promotion of Equality and the Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 2000 (Act No.4 of 2000)

Provides for the further amplification of the constitutional principles of equality and elimination of unfair discrimination.

**Division of Revenue Act (Act No 7 of 2003) -** Provides for the manner in which revenue generated may be disbursed.

Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act 2003 (Act No.53 of 2003) - Provides for the promotion of black economic empowerment in the manner that the state awards contracts for services to be rendered and incidental matters.

**Labour Relations Act** 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995) - Establishes a framework to regulate key aspects of relationship between employer and employee at individual and collective level.

Basic Conditions of Employment Act 1997 (Act No.75 of 1997) - Prescribes the basic or minimum conditions of employment that an employer must provide for employees covered by the Act.

# 3. Health Sector Policies and Strategies over the five-year planning period

#### 3.1 National Health Insurance Bill

South Africa is at the brink of effecting significant and much needed changes to its health system financing mechanisms. The changes are based on the principles of ensuring the right to health for all entrenching equity social solidarity and efficiency and effectiveness in the health system to realise Universal Health Coverage. To achieve Universal Health Coverage institutional and organisational reforms are required to address structural inefficiencies; ensure accountability for the quality of the health services rendered and ultimately to improve health outcomes particularly focusing on the poor vulnerable and disadvantaged groups.

In many countries effective Universal Health Coverage has been shown to contribute to improvements in key indicators such as life expectancy through reductions in morbidity premature mortality (especially maternal and child mortality) and disability. An increasing life expectancy is both an indicator and a proxy outcome of any country's progress towards Universal Health Coverage. The phased implementation of NHI is intended to ensure integrated health financing mechanisms that draw on the capacity of the public and private sectors to the benefit of all South Africans. The policy objective of NHI is to ensure that everyone has access to appropriate efficient affordable and quality health services.

An external evaluation of the first phase of National Health Insurance was published in July 2019. Phase 2 of the NHI Programme commenced during 2017 with official gazetting of the National Health Insurance as the Policy of South Africa. The National Department of Health drafted and published the National Health Insurance Bill for public comments on 21 June 2018. During August 2019 the National Department of Health sent the National Health Insurance Bill to Parliament for public consultation.

# 3.2 National Development Plan: Vision 2030

The National Development Plan (Chapter 10) has outlined 9 goals for the health system that it must reach by 2030 (see Figure 1).

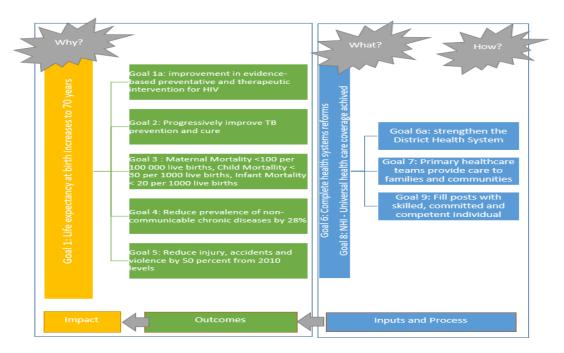


Figure 1. NDP Goals

The NDP goals are best described using conventional public health logic framework. The overarching goal that measures impact is "Average male and female life expectancy at birth increases to at least 70 years". The next 4 goals measure health outcomes requiring

the health system to reduce premature mortality and morbidity. Last 4 goals are tracking the health system that essentially measure inputs and processes to derive outcomes

# 3.3 Sustainable Development Goals

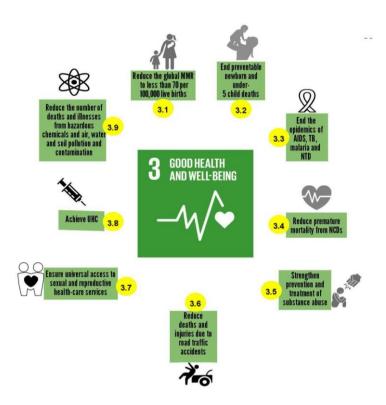


Figure 2. Sustainable Development Goals

# Goal 3. Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages

- (1) By 2030 reduce the global maternal **mortality ratio to less than 70 per 100 000 live births**
- (2) By 2030 end preventable deaths of new-borns and children under 5 years of age with all countries aiming to reduce neonatal mortality to at least as low as 12 per 1 000 live births and under-5 mortality to at least as low as 25 per 1 000 live births
- (3) By 2030 end the epidemics of AIDS tuberculosis malaria and neglected tropical diseases and combat hepatitis water-borne diseases and other communicable diseases
- (4) By 2030 reduce by one third premature mortality from non-communicable diseases through prevention and treatment and promote mental health and well-being
- (5) Strengthen the **prevention and treatment of substance abuse** including narcotic drug abuse and harmful use of alcohol

- (6) By 2020 halve the number of global deaths and injuries from road traffic accidents
- (7) By 2030 ensure universal access to sexual and reproductive health-care services including for family planning information and education and the integration of reproductive health into national strategies and programmes
- (8) Achieve universal health coverage including financial risk protection access to quality essential health-care services and access to safe effective quality and affordable essential medicines and vaccines for all
- (9) By **2030** substantially reduce the number of deaths and illnesses from hazardous chemicals and air water and soil pollution and contamination
- (10) Strengthen the implementation of the World Health Organization Framework Convention on Tobacco Control in all countries as appropriate
- (11) Support the research and development of vaccines and medicines for the communicable and non-communicable diseases that primarily affect developing countries provide access to affordable essential medicines and vaccines in accordance with the Doha Declaration on the TRIPS Agreement and Public Health which affirms the right of developing countries to use to the full the provisions in the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights regarding flexibilities to protect public health and in particular provide access to medicines for all
- (12) Substantially increase health financing and the recruitment development training and retention of the health workforce in developing countries especially in least developed countries and small island developing States
- (13) Strengthen the capacity of all countries in particular developing countries for early warning risk reduction and management of national and global health risks

## 3.4 Medium Term Strategic Framework and NDP Implementation Plan 2019-2024

The plan comprehensively responds to the priorities identified by cabinet of 6<sup>th</sup> administration of democratic South Africa which are embodied in the Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) for period 2019-2024. It is aimed at eliminating avoidable and preventable deaths (*survive*); promoting wellness and preventing and managing illness (*thrive*); and transforming health systems the patient experience of care and mitigating social factors determining ill health (*transform*) in line with the United Nation's three broad objectives of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) for health.

Over the next 5 years the Provincial Department of Health's response is structured into 4 goals and 10 sector strategies (as per Table 1 below). These goals and strategic objectives are well aligned to the Pillars of the Presidential Health Summit compact as outlined in the table below.

Table 1. Health Sector Goals

|                    | MTSF 2019-   | Health  | n sector's strategy 2019-2024   | Presidential Health Summit   |
|--------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Survive and Thrive | Life expectancy of South Africans improved to 70 years by 2030                       | Goal 1: Increase<br>Life Expectancy<br>improve Health<br>and Prevent<br>Disease | Improve health outcomes by responding to the quadruple burden of disease of South Africa      Inter sectoral collaboration to address social determinants of health | N/A  |
| Transform          | Universal Health Coverage for all South Africans achieved and all citizens protected | Goal 2: Achieve<br>UHC by<br>Implement NHI                                      | 3. Progressively achieve Universal<br>Health Coverage through NHI   | Pillar 4: Engage the private sector in improving the access coverage and quality of health services; and  Pillar 6: Improve the efficiency of public sector financial management systems and processes |
|                    | from the catastrophic financial impact of  | Goal 3: Quality<br>Improvement in<br>the Provision of<br>care                   | 4. Improve quality and safety of care   | Pillar 5: Improve the quality safety and quantity of health services provided with a focus on to primary health care.  |
|                    | seeking<br>health care<br>by 2030  |   | 5. Provide leadership and enhance governance in the health sector for improved quality of care  | Pillar 7: Strengthen Governance<br>and Leadership to improve<br>oversight accountability and<br>health system performance at all<br>levels   |
|                    |  |   | 6. Improve community engagement and reorient the system towards Primary Health Care through Community based health Programmes to promote health                     | Pillar 8: Engage and empower the community to ensure adequate and appropriate community based care   |
|                    |  |   | 7. Improve equity training and enhance management of Human Resources for Health   | Pillar 1: Augment Human<br>Resources for Health Operational<br>Plan  |
|                    |  |   | 8. Improving availability to medical products and equipment   | Pillar 2: Ensure improved access to essential medicines vaccines and medical products through better management of supply chain equipment and machinery  |
|                    |  |   |   | Pillar 6: Improve the efficiency of public sector financial management systems and processes   |
|                    |  |   | Robust and effective health     information systems to automate   | Pillar 9: Develop an Information<br>System that will guide the health  |

| M   | ITSF 2019- | Health sector's strategy 2019-2024 |  | Presidential Health Summit      |
|-----|------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 202 | 24 Impacts |                                    |  | Compact Pillars                 |
|     |            |                                    | business processes and improve         | system policies strategies and  |
|     |            |                                    | evidence based decision making         | investments                     |
|     |            | Goal 4: Build                      | 10. Execute the infrastructure plan to | Pillar 3: Execute the           |
|     |            | Health                             | ensure adequate appropriately          | infrastructure plan to ensure   |
|     |            | Infrastructure                     | distributed and well maintained        | adequate appropriately          |
|     |            | for effective                      | health facilities                      | distributed and well-maintained |
|     |            | service delivery                   |  | health facilities               |

# Part B: Our Strategic Focus

# 4. Vision

A long and healthy life for people in Limpopo.

# 5. Mission

The Department is committed to provide quality health care service that is accessible comprehensive integrated sustainable and affordable.

# 6. Values

The department adheres to the following values and ethics that uphold the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa through:

- Honesty
- Integrity
- Fairness
- Equity
- Respect
- Dignity
- Caring

# 7. Stakeholder analysis

| Internal Stakeholders |   |           |          |  |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|----------|--|
| Stakeholder           | Characteristics   | Influence | Interest | Linkages with other stakeholders   |
| Executive management  | Key point of accountability on overall departmental performance                         | High      | High     | Strong linkages of accountability with both internal and external stakeholders |
| Programme managers    | Highly<br>knowledgeable on<br>subject matter in<br>line with areas of<br>responsibility | High      | High     | Accountable to the executive management on performance matters                 |
| District offices      | Key drivers of policy and strategy implementation                                       | Low       | High     | Closely relates with the beneficiaries or service users                        |

| Internal control   | Ensure compliance to audit standards   | Low       | High     | A link between department and both internal and external auditors including other oversight bodies (i.e. audit committee and SCOPA) |
|--|--|-----------|----------|---|
| Trade unions   | Politically inclined and represent employees   | Low       | High     | Advocate for employees interests  |
| External Stakehole   | ders   |           |          |   |
| Stakeholder  | Characteristics  | Influence | Interest | Linkages with other stakeholders  |
| Oversight bodies (Portfolio committee on health audit committee SCOPA AGSA etc.) | -Politically oriented -Experts in areas of study -Strongly opinionated                                 | High      | High     | Serves as a linkage between department and the community on health service delivery matters   |
| Treasury   | Plays an oversight role for departmental accountability on financial management and performance issues | Low       | High     | Link with oversight bodies in particular audit committee on departmental financial and performance issues                           |
| Beneficiaries<br>(communities)   | Strongly<br>advocates for<br>their interests   | Low       | High     | Links with portfolio committee on matters of community interest in the department   |
| National<br>Department of<br>Health  | Policy<br>development<br>driven  | High      | High     | Direct link with AGSA   |
| Office of health standards compliance  | Interested in ensuring that facilities comply to legislated norms and standards                        | Low       | Low      | Link with NDoH and provincial health departments  |

# 8. Updated Situational Analysis

# 8.1 Overview of the Province

Limpopo South Africa's northernmost province borders onto Mozambique, Zimbabwe and Botswana. It also borders the Mpumalanga, Gauteng and North-West provinces. Named after the Limpopo River which flows along its northern border it is a region of contrasts from true Bushveld country to majestic mountains primeval indigenous forests unspoiled wilderness and patchworks of farmland. In the eastern region lies the northern half of the magnificent Kruger National Park.

Limpopo ranks fifth in South Africa in both surface area and population covering an area of 125 754km² and being home to a population estimate of 6 572 721 according to the Census 2022. The capital is Polokwane (previously Pietersburg). Other major cities and towns include Bela-Bela (Warmbad) Lephalale (Ellisras) Makhado (Louis Trichardt) Musina (Messina) Thabazimbi and Tzaneen (see the Limpopo map). Mining is the primary driver of economic activity. Limpopo is rich in mineral deposits including platinum-group metals iron ore chromium high and middle-grade coking coal diamonds antimony phosphate and copper as well as mineral reserves such as gold emeralds scheelite magnetite vermiculite silicon and mica. The province is a typical developing area exporting primary products and importing manufactured goods and services.

The climatic conditions in the province allow for double harvesting seasons which results in it being the largest producer of various crops in the agricultural market. Sunflowers cotton maize and peanuts are cultivated in the Bela-Bela-Modimolle area. Bananas litchis pineapples mangoes and pawpaws as well as a variety of nuts are grown in the Tzaneen and Makhado areas. Extensive tea and coffee plantations create many employment opportunities in the Tzaneen area. The Bushveld is a cattle country where controlled hunting is often combined with ranching. The table below, shows that medical aid covered was most common in Gauteng (24 9%) and Western Cape (24 1%) and least common in Limpopo (9 9%) and Eastern Cape (10 8%).

Table 2. Demographic data

| Demographic Data  | Limpopo   | Unit of Measure |
|---|-----------|-----------------|
| Geographical area   | 125 754   | Km²             |
| Total population SA Census 2022                           | 6 572 721 | Number          |
| Percentage of population with medical insurance (Stat SA) | 8.9       | %               |

Source: Census 2022 Statistical release & General household survey 2022

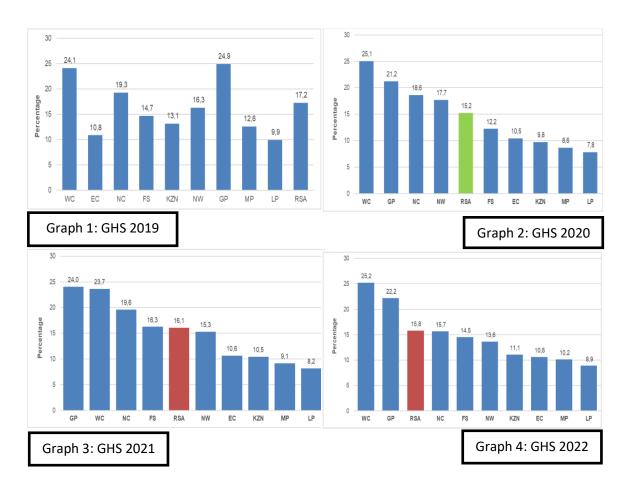


Figure 3. Percentage of individuals who are members of medical schemes per province

Source: General household survey 2019 2020 2021 & 2022

Medical aid coverage is least common in the Limpopo province than in other provinces (see Figure 3). There are fluctuations among those having medical aid coverage in the period 2019 – 2022. A decline from 9.9% in 2019 to 7.8% in 2020 is also noted. Further, an increase among those with medical aid coverage have been noted in 2021 standing at 8.2% from a 7.8% medical aid coverage in 2020. The increase is further among those with medical aid coverage is noted from 2021 which was at 8.2% to 8.9% in 2022. This can be attributed to improved unemployment rate in the province. However the larger share of the population in the province who are not on a medical aid coverage use the public health facilities which overwhelms the already constrained health system. Hence NHI is seen as the vehicle to improve access to healthcare services in the country.

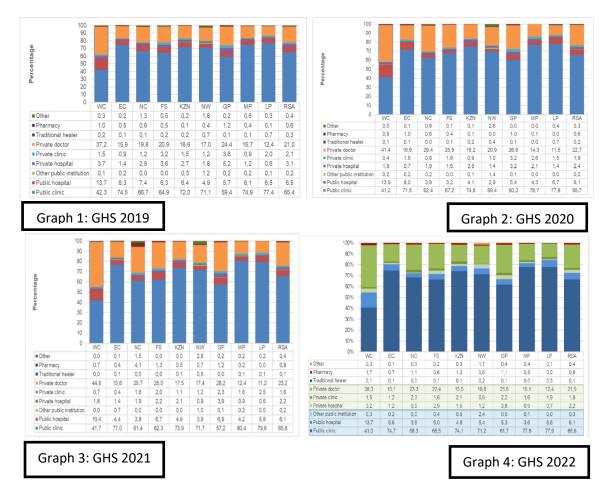


Figure 4: Percentage distribution of the type of health-care facility consulted first by households when members fall ill and get injured by province (2019 – 2022)

Source: General household survey 2019 2020 2021 & 2022

Drawing from Figure 3 above wherein a fraction of the Limpopo province population is on a medical aid coverage most of the population are dependent on public health services. Hence the use of public health facilities is most common in Limpopo than in other provinces as depicted in Figure 4 than in other provinces and is also above the national average. Further noted is an increase on a year-to-year basis of those who use public health facilities from 83.9% in 2019 84.5% in 2020 to 85.4% in 2021 with a slight drop to 84.5% in 2022. As a result public health services are in high demand in meeting the health needs of the increasing population as compared to the low usage of private health facilities in the province. Worth noting is the high usage of traditional healers at 0.3% as compared to other provinces which is even above the country average of 0.1% in the province. Services accessibility and provision of good quality of care remain of paramount importance to the department. Health initiatives like rural health matters initiative which aims to reduce the backlog of surgeries in the province is being implemented. This has resulted in more patients accessing health facilities to undergo different surgical procedures towards improving their general well-being.

Limpopo is divided into five district municipalities (as shown in Figure 5) which are further subdivided into 22 local municipalities.

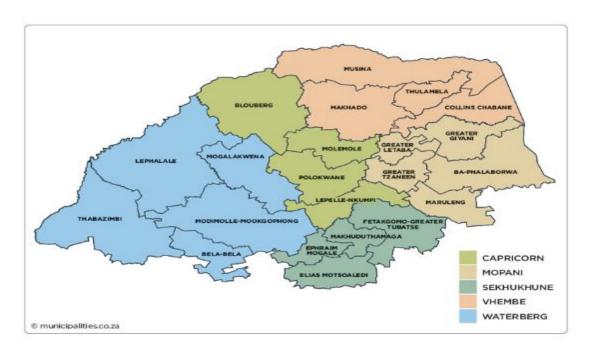


Figure 5. Limpopo geographical map

# 8.2 External Environmental Analysis

# 8.2.1 Demography

Provincial % population by age-gender group compared to South Africa

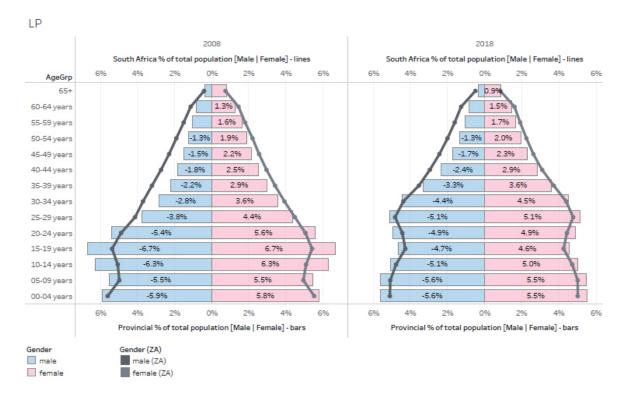




Figure 6. Population Pyramids 2008-2030

Despite a drop in the birth rate Limpopo maintains a high birth rate than the country through to 2030 (see Figure 6). Comparatively the age-sex distribution shows that the Limpopo population below 19 years remains higher than the country estimation. This makes Limpopo to be a youthful province.

In the medium to long term (refer to 2024 and 2030 graphics in Figure 6) the provincial age-group between 15 and 35 years as compared to the country is depicted to be narrowing to below the national estimation. With key focus on ages 15 - 24 there is a significant reduction from current to future trends which might be attributed to death as a result of road injuries and interpersonal violence for males and HIV(AIDS) and TB for females. The age-group 40 - 54 years graphics shows an increase in population growth. In the same period the graphics depict an expanding ageing population in the 55 years and above.

### Implications on health

1. A trend between 20 to 39 years reveals the deaths of more males than females. The cause of these deaths is mainly attributed to violence and injuries requiring intensified inter-sectoral collaboration.

The interventions put in place by the department are strengthening inter-sectoral collaboration as well as health promotion education and prevention. This has resulted in an improved life expectancy wherein those who will exit the pyramid earlier turns to remain in the pyramid longer. While improved life expectancy may be as result of strengthened health system this might come with a burden on the already constrained healthcare system. For example living longer (or ageing

population) often results in increased number of people with non-communicable diseases requiring healthcare services.

### 8.2.2 Social Determinants of Health for Province and Districts

Globally it is recognised that health and health outcomes are not only affected by healthcare or access to health services. They result from multidimensional and complex factors linked to the social determinants of health which include a range of social political economic environmental and cultural factors including human rights and gender inequality. Health is influenced by the environment in which people live and work as well as societal risk conditions such as polluted environments inadequate housing poor sanitation unemployment poverty racial and gender discrimination destruction and violence\*

Table 3. Provincial social determinants of health

| Factor                    |   | GHS 2019<br>Limpopo | GHS 2020<br>Limpopo | GHS 2021<br>Limpopo | GHS 2022<br>Limpopo |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Access to food            | Food access severely inadequate                                 | 2.8                 | 2.1                 | 1.7                 | 1.2                 |
|                           | Food access inadequate  | 2.7                 | 2.3                 | 4.0                 | 3.3                 |
|                           | Food access adequate  | 94.5                | 95.6                | 94.3                | 95.5                |
| Methods of cleaning hands | Do not clean hands  | 9.3                 | 3.6                 | 4.9                 | 5.9                 |
| after using the toilet    | Clean hand with sanitizer or wet wipes                          | 1.1                 | 2.5                 | 1.3                 | 1.2                 |
|                           | Wash hands with soap after using the toilet                     | 28.4                | 40.6                | 44.5                | 37.3                |
|                           | Rinse hands with water  | 61.2                | 53.3                | 49.3                | 55.6                |
|                           | Access to hand washing facility                                 | 36.4                | 39.9                | 42.0                | 39.3                |
| Factor                    |   | GHS 2018<br>Limpopo | GHS 2020<br>Limpopo | GHS 2021<br>Limpopo | GHS 2022<br>Limpopo |
| Energy                    | Households connected to the mains supply                        | 92.7                | 97.2                | 96.9                | 96.4                |
| Sanitation                | Households with access to sanitation                            | 58.9                | 58.7                | 58.5                | 63.1                |
| Drinking water            | Households with access to piped or tap water in their dwellings | 74.1                | 71.3                | 69.4                | 69.1                |

Source: General household survey 2019 2020 2021 & 2022

The provision of safe and readily available water is important for public health and management of the prevalence of diseases among the communities. However it is observed that access to

drinking water in the province has been on a decline since 2012 including the years depicted in Table 3. The decline in water access has negative implications for health. Proper hygiene plays an essential role in the prevention of many diseases as such declining water access impacts on ways people clean their hands in reducing the spreading of infections. Use of water to clean hands is the commonest method people clean their hands after using the toilet in the province though the province is the lowest nationally. When access of water is lowering that increases an opportunity for spreading of infections. According to the General Household Survey Limpopo households performed poorly in washing hands with soap and water after using the toilet at 37.3% in 2022 which is a decline from 44.5% in 2021 against a national average of 56.5%. Further there is steady increase of up to 55.6% in 2022 from 49.3% in 2021 in regard to rinsing hands only with water. Rinsing hands with water only after using the toilet is the commonest method of cleaning hands after using the toilet in the province.

Further proper sanitation is one of the key elements in improving hygiene. However households in Limpopo have the most limited access to sanitation impacting negatively on the wellbeing of the population. In addition having adequate and affordable access to energy sources is key to addressing household poverty (Stats SA 2022). Access to energy supply is most common among households in Limpopo.

The proper disposal of household waste and refuse is important to maintain environmental hygiene of the households' neighbourhoods and minimising the prevalence of diseases that might arise as a result of lack of refuse removal by municipalities.

Table 4. Household refuse removal by province and urban/rural status 2022

| Province          | Urban /<br>Rural<br>status | Removed at least<br>once a week or<br>less often | Communal refuse<br>dump | Own refuse dump | Other |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|                   | Rural                      | 46,4   | 26,6                    | 18,2            | 8,8   |
| Western<br>Cape   | Urban                      | 91,4   | 8,2                     | 0,1             | 0,3   |
| Cape              | Total                      | 89,2   | 9,1                     | 1,0             | 0,7   |
| Eastern           | Rural                      | 1,0  | 1,0                     | 94,3            | 3,6   |
| Cape              | Urban                      | 76,0   | 6,6                     | 13,0            | 4.4   |
| Сарс              | Total                      | 41,5   | 4,1                     | 50,4            | 4,1   |
|                   | Rural                      | 25,2   | 3,4                     | 63,6            | 7,8   |
| Northern<br>Cape  | Urban                      | 79,7   | 0,9                     | 13,4            | 6,0   |
| Cape              | Total                      | 62,0   | 1,7                     | 29,7            | 6,6   |
|                   | Rural                      | 18,9   | 7,0                     | 59,8            | 14,3  |
| Free State        | Urban                      | 81,0   | 5,5                     | 8,6             | 4,9   |
|                   | Total                      | 72,2   | 5,7                     | 15,9            | 6,2   |
|                   | Rural                      | 7,4  | 4,6                     | 87,0            | 1,1   |
| KwaZulu-<br>Natal | Urban                      | 85,0   | 2,8                     | 12,1            | 0,1   |
|                   | Total                      | 51,0   | 3,6                     | 44,9            | 0,6   |
|                   | Rural                      | 27,8   | 3,6                     | 65,6            | 3,0   |
| North West        | Urban                      | 83,5   | 8,4                     | 4,9             | 3,2   |
|                   | Total                      | 51,0   | 5,6                     | 40,3            | 3,1   |
|                   | Rural                      | 26,2   | 19,7                    | 47,5            | 6,6   |
| Gauteng           | Urban                      | 85,5   | 6,6                     | 4,7             | 3,2   |
|                   | Total                      | 84,3   | 6,9                     | 5,6             | 3,2   |
|                   | Rural                      | 13,7   | 5,8                     | 78,1            | 2,5   |
| Mpumalanga        | Urban                      | 77,1   | 2,7                     | 16,6            | 3,6   |
|                   | Total                      | 41,5   | 4,4                     | 51,1            | 3,0   |
|                   | Rural                      | 7,0  | 7,0                     | 80,8            | 5,1   |
| Limpopo           | Urban                      | 91,0   | 0,6                     | 7,2             | 1,3   |
|                   | Total                      | 24,4   | 5,7                     | 65,6            | 4,3   |
|                   | Rural                      | 11,9   | 5,5                     | 79,0            | 3,6   |
| South Africa      | Urban                      | 84,9   | 5,9                     | 6,7             | 2,5   |
|                   | Total                      | 62,6   | 5,7                     | 28,8            | 2,9   |

Source: General household survey 2019 2020 2021 & 2022

Table 4 shows that nationally about two-thirds (62 6%) of households had their refuse removed on a weekly basis or less often while 28 8% had to use their own refuse dumps. Refuse removal was most common in Western Cape (89 2%) and Gauteng (84 3%) and least common in Limpopo (24 4%). Compared to urban area refuse removal took place much less often in rural areas. The table shows that refuse removal was least common in the rural areas of Eastern Cape (1 0%) and Limpopo (7 0%). Overall 79 0% of households in rural areas discarded refuse themselves compared to only 6 7% of households in urban areas. With the province ranked low in refuse removal this exposes the community to infections that could have been dealt with resulting in overburdening of the health system.

Noteworthy, diversified livelihood strategies are important to reducing poverty and improving the livelihoods of households. Households in Limpopo rely on different sources of income to improve their livelihoods (see Figure 7).

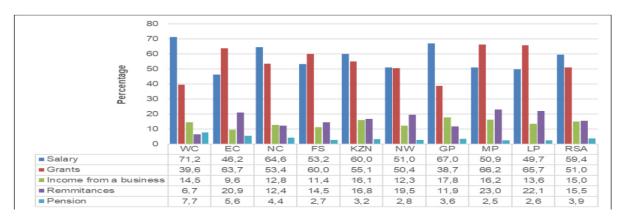


Figure 7. Limpopo annual income distribution

As depicted in Figure 7 grants are the commonest source of income among households in Limpopo. In consideration of the low medical aid coverage due to high dependency on grants above a 91.8% of the population depend on the overburdened health system for their health needs. In overcoming the social determinants of health the department participate different intergovernmental programmes (e.g. cluster approach and integrated development plan consultations). Through the cluster approach the province aims at addressing the social determinants of health. Among others the department participates in the IDP review meetings as well as development and implementation of the district development model in all districts to drive health related imperatives in an integrated approach.

### 8.2.3 Epidemiology and Quadruple Burden of Disease

Epidemiologically South Africa is confronted with a quadruple BOD because of HIV and TB high maternal and child morbidity and mortality rising non-communicable diseases and high levels of violence and trauma. Despite the quadruple BOD realisation of the increased life expectancy is vital towards achieving SDGs.

# 8.2.3.1 Life expectancy

The departmental strategic plan 2020 – 2025 points to the impact area of achieving a life expectancy of 70 years by 2030 for both males and females in alignment with the NDP and LDP. Interventions such as PMTCT vaccination access to ART and reduction of non-communicable and communicable diseases have seen the life expectancy in the province improving steadily post the 2002 – 2006 impact of the HIV and AIDS epidemic. Figures 8 and 9 show the provincial comparative life expectancy for males and females per province in South Africa.

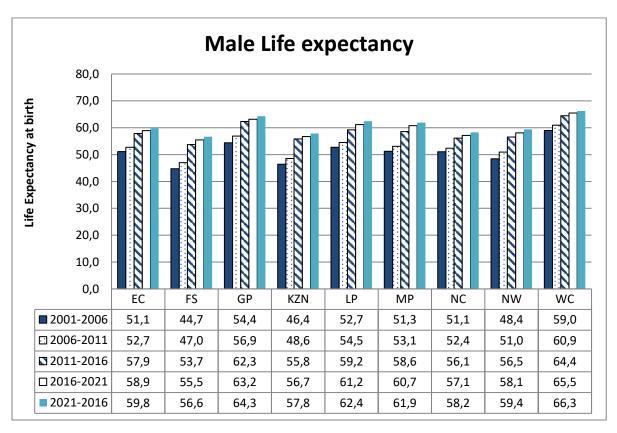


Figure 8: Male life expectancy 2001 – 2026

Source: Mid-year population estimates 2022

As showed in Figures 8 and 9 the province is experiencing a steady increase in both male and female life expectancy over the period 2001 to 2026.

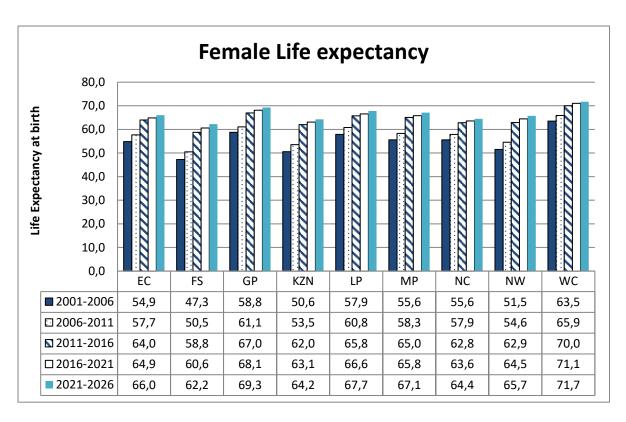


Figure 9: Female life expectancy 2001 – 2026

Source: Mid-year population estimates 2022

# 8.2.3.2 Leading causes of death

Although efforts put in place to reduce prevalence and improve management of diseases are yielding good results in terms of life expectancy progress towards the achievement of the life expectancy has been slow.

# Narrative on provincial ten leading causes of death:

According to the *last published Stats SA report on Mortality and causes of death in South Africa:* Findings from death notifications in 2018 although influenza and pneumonia present as leading communicable diseases causing deaths in the province non-communicable diseases remain high in the hierarchy of leading causes of deaths in all age categories (see Table 4). Among the non-communicable diseases claiming most of the people' lives in the province are diabetes mellitus cerebrovascular diseases and hypertension. As a result of interventions targeted at increasing access to testing and treatment of HIV/AIDS deaths due to human immunodeficiency virus lie sixth in the top ten leading causes of deaths. It is still a concern that deaths from opportunistic diseases (TB Pneumonia intestinal infectious diseases) still feature prominently in the top ten leading causes of death. Integration of services will be strengthened to tackle both communicable and non-communicable diseases.

Table 5. Provincial leading causes of death 2018

|    | LP, all ages   | No    | %    |
|----|--|-------|------|
| 1  | Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)                    | 2854  | 6,8  |
| 2  | Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)                          | 2787  | 6,6  |
| 3  | Cerebrovascular diseases (160-169)                   | 2607  | 6,2  |
| 4  | Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)                      | 2319  | 5,5  |
| 5  | Tuberculosis (A15-A19)                               | 2226  | 5,3  |
| 6  | Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24) | 1962  | 4,6  |
| 7  | Other viral diseases (B25-B34)                       | 1447  | 3,4  |
| 8  | Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)               | 1286  | 3    |
| 9  | Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)             | 1204  | 2,8  |
| 10 | Renal failure (N17-N19)                              | 1147  | 2,7  |
|    | Other Natural  | 18658 | 44,1 |
|    | Non-natural  | 3773  | 8,9  |
|    | All causes   | 42270 | 99,9 |

Source: Stats SA 2018 Mortality and causes of death in South Africa: Findings from death notifications

# Narrative on districts' ten leading causes of death:

From the districts' perspective (see Table 5) Vhembe Capricorn and Sekhukhune districts are having the non-communicable diseases as the leading causes of deaths followed by the communicable diseases mainly tuberculosis as well as influenza and pneumonia. However in Waterberg and Mopani districts communicable diseases mainly tuberculosis as well as influenza and pneumonia are found to be the leading causes of deaths. Despite this view it cannot be overridden that non-communicable among the districts are ranked high as the leading cause of deaths.

Table 6. Districts ten leading causes of death 2018

| Capricorn  |    | No    | %     | Mopani   |    | No          | %           | Greater Sekhukhune                                   |    | No   | %     |
|--|----|-------|-------|--|----|-------------|-------------|--|----|------|-------|
| Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)                      | 1  | 927   | 7,4   | Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)                            | -1 | 634         | 7,1         | Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)                   | 1  | 1114 | 13,8  |
| Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)   | 2  | 869   | 7,0   | Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)                      | 2  | 500         | 5,6         | Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)                    | 2  | 882  | 10,9  |
| Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)                            | 3  | 844   | 6,8   | Renal failure (N17-N19)                                | 3  | 443         | 5,0         | Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)                      | 3  | 621  | 7,7   |
| Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)                        | 4  | 817   | 6,5   | Tuberculosis (A15-A19)                                 | 4  | 416         | 4,7         | Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)                          | 4  | 473  | 5,8   |
| Tuberculosis (A15-A19)                                 | 5  | 568   | 4,6   | Human immunodeficiency virus<br>[HIV]disease (B20-B24) | 5  | 401         | 4,5         | Other viral diseases (B25-B34)                       | 5  | 436  | 5,4   |
| Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)                     | 6  | 537   | 4,3   | Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)                     | 6  | 390         | 4,4         | Tuberculosis (A15-A19)                               | 6  | 394  | 4,9   |
| Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)               | 7  | 360   | 2,9   | Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)                 | 7  | 373         | 4,2         | Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)             | 7  | 261  | 3,2   |
| Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)           | 8  | 296   | 2,4   | Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)                        | 8  | 327         | 3,7         | Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)               | 8  | 253  | 3,1   |
| Other viral diseases (B25-B34)                         | 9  | 280   | 2,2   | Other viral diseases (B25-B34)                         | 9  | 323         | 3,6         | Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24) | 9  | 189  | 2,3   |
| Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)                 | 10 | 278   | 2,2   | Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)               | 10 | 231         | 2,6         | Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)                   | 10 | 128  | 1,6   |
| Other Natural  |    | 5496  | 44,1  | Other Natural  |    | 4147        | 46,6        | Other Natural  |    | 2671 | 33,0  |
| Non-natural  |    | 1202  | 9,6   | Non-natural  |    | 718         | 8,1         | Non-natural  |    | 668  | 8,3   |
| All causes   |    | 12474 | 100,0 | All causes   |    | 8903        | 100,1       | All causes   |    | 8090 | 100,0 |
|  |    |       |       |  |    |             |             |  |    |      |       |
| Vhembe   |    | No    | %     | Waterberg  |    | No          | %           |  |    |      |       |
| Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)                            | 1  | 454   | 6,2   | Tuberculosis (A15-A19)                                 | 1  | 487         | 8,8         |  |    |      |       |
| Tuberculosis (A15-A19)                                 | 2  | 361   | 5.0   | Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)                        | 2  | 398         | 7,2         |  |    |      |       |
| Renal failure (N17-N19)                                | 3  | 252   | 3,5   | Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)                            | 3  | 382         | 6,9         |  |    |      |       |
| Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)                     | 4  | 251   | 3,4   | Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)                      | 4  | 363         | 6,6         |  |    |      |       |
| Other viral diseases (B25-B34)                         | 5  | 204   | 2,8   | Human immunodeficiency virus<br>[HIV]disease (B20-B24) | 5  | 322         | 5,8         |  |    |      |       |
| Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)                      | 6  | 182   | 2,5   | Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)                     | 6  | 315         | 5,7         |  |    |      |       |
| Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)   | 7  | 181   | 2,5   | Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)               | 7  | 210         | 3,8         |  |    |      |       |
| Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)                 | 8  | 174   | 2,4   | Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)                 | 8  | 208         | 3,8         |  |    |      |       |
| Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)                        | 9  | 156   | 2,1   | Other viral diseases (B25-B34)                         | 9  | 204         | 3,7         |  |    |      |       |
|  |    | 142   | 2.0   | Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)           | 10 | 136         | 2,5         |  |    |      |       |
| Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)               | 10 | 142   | 2,0   | Cili Onio lower respiratory diseases (646-647)         |    |             |             |  |    |      |       |
| Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09) Other Natural | 10 | 4268  | 58,6  | Other Natural  |    | 1968        | 35,6        |  |    |      |       |
|  | 10 |       | -,-   |  |    | 1968<br>530 | 35,6<br>9,6 |  |    |      |       |

Source: Stats SA 2018 Mortality and causes of death in South Africa: Findings from death notifications

# 8.3 Internal Environmental Analysis

# 8.3.1 Service Delivery Platform/Public Health Facilities

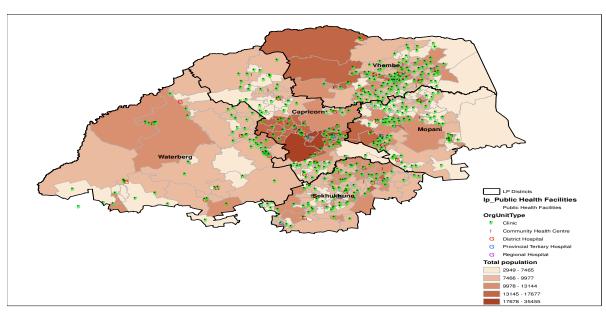


Figure 10: Geographical distributions of Limpopo health facilities

Table 7. District distribution of health facilities

|                                    | Capricorn District Municipality | Mopani<br>District<br>Municipality | Sekhukhune<br>District<br>Municipality | Vhembe<br>District<br>Municipality | Waterberg<br>District<br>Municipality | Grand<br>Total |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Clinic                             | 96                              | 96                                 | 86                                     | 115                                | 56                                    | 449            |
| Community<br>Health                |                                 |                                    |  |                                    |                                       |                |
| Centre                             | 3                               | 8                                  | 3                                      | 8                                  | 3                                     | 25             |
| District<br>Hospital               | 6                               | 6                                  | 5                                      | 6                                  | 7                                     | 30             |
| EMS<br>Station                     | 12                              | 10                                 | 13                                     | 10                                 | 12                                    | 57             |
| Provincial<br>Tertiary<br>Hospital | 2                               | 0                                  | 0                                      | 0                                  | 0                                     | 2              |
| Regional<br>Hospital               | 0                               | 1                                  | 2                                      | 1                                  | 1                                     | 5              |
| Specialised<br>Hospital            | 1                               | 1                                  | 0                                      | 1                                  | 1                                     | 4              |
| Grand<br>Total                     | 123                             | 123                                | 109                                    | 141                                | 84                                    | 580            |

# Narrative:

Capricorn district is the only district in the province that hosts two tertiary hospitals and has no regional hospital (see Figure 10 and Table 6). District hospitals within Capricorn district refer directly to the tertiary hospitals. The two tertiary hospitals further receive referrals from hospitals in the four other districts. Concomitantly that leaves the tertiary hospitals overburdened which is clear in Capricorn being the highest in maternal mortality nationally. Central to the overburdening

of tertiary hospitals is the regional and district hospitals not providing health services optimally according to their service packages. The department is finalising plans for the implementation of the geographic service area model and the development of a central hospital to stabilise the service delivery platform.

In terms of primary healthcare facilities Sekhukhune Waterberg and Capricorn have the lowest number of community healthcare centres. For an example the number of CHCs in Capricorn is against the population size of the district considering the district being the second largest in the province. The department is maintaining and repurposing the old primary healthcare facilities including CHCs in compliance with ideal clinic status.

## 8.3.2 Universal Health Coverage (Population and Service Coverage)

The department in aligning with the SDGs NDP and LDP is on a path to contributing to the realisation of the National Health Insurance (NHI). Improving access to health services and quality of care are vital for realisation of the NHI. Therefore a public health system that is efficient and effective is central towards an equitable care for all.

## 8.3.2.1 Hospital Care

## **Expenditure per Patient Day Equivalent (PDE)**

Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE) is a composite process indicator that connects financial data with service-related data from the hospital admissions and outpatients' records. The indicator measures how the resources available to the hospital are being spent and is a marker of efficiency.

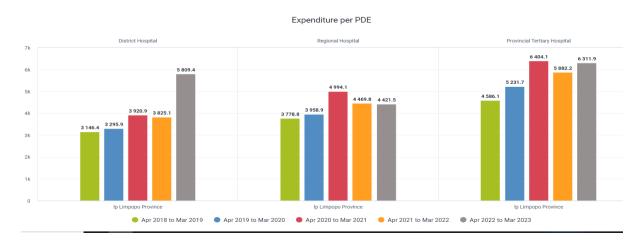


Figure 11. Limpopo per PDE

Source: DHIS

As depicted in Figure 11 expenditure per PDE for all hospital categories has shown a steady rise from 2018/19 to 2020/21 with an average increasing for the district regional and tertiary hospitals respectively. However in 2021/22 financial year expenditure per PDE for all hospital categories

decreased substantially by an amount of R96 R524 and R522 in rand value from 2020/21 baseline expenditure per PDE. The performance for 2023 shows an increase in PDE for both district and tertiary hospitals from the baseline of 2021/22 financial year. A high expenditure per PDE indicates an inability to use resources efficiently.

## **Average Length of Stay**

Average length of stay (ALOS) indicates how much time a patient spends in the hospital. It is an outcome indicator and measures a component of quality.

Table 8. Average length of stay and IBUR

|                              | Ip Limpopo Province           |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |   |                               |                               |                               |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
|                              | Average length of stay        |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rate |                               |                               |                               |  |
|                              | Apr<br>2018<br>to Mar<br>2019 | Apr<br>2019<br>to Mar<br>2020 | Apr<br>2020<br>to Mar<br>2021 | Apr<br>2021<br>to Mar<br>2022 | Apr<br>2022<br>to Mar<br>2023 | Apr<br>2018<br>to Mar<br>2019 | Apr<br>2019<br>to Mar<br>2020           | Apr<br>2020<br>to Mar<br>2021 | Apr<br>2021<br>to Mar<br>2022 | Apr<br>2022<br>to Mar<br>2023 |  |
| District Hospital            | 4.3                           | 4.2                           | 4                             | 4                             | 4.2                           | 73.1                          | 72.9                                    | 60.9                          | 62.6                          | 66.6                          |  |
| Regional Hospital            | 4.4                           | 4.3                           | 4.1                           | 4.6                           | 4.8                           | 71.9                          | 69.8                                    | 57.9                          | 62.6                          | 65.8                          |  |
| Provincial Tertiary Hospital | 7.5                           | 7.5                           | 7.7                           | 8.3                           | 8.5                           | 82.3                          | 83.4                                    | 72.6                          | 83.8                          | 84.6                          |  |

Source: DHIS

As illustrated in Table 8 ALOS has remained within the target of 7 (seven) for both district and regional hospital for 2018/19 – 2022/23 financial years. For tertiary hospitals there was a slight increase above the target between 2019/20 to 2022/23 financial year. This is attributed to prolonged hospitalisations of severe covid-19 patients given that the two tertiary hospitals were providing critical intensive care services during the pandemic and continue to provide such beyond the pandemic.

## **Inpatient Bed Utilisation Rate**

Inpatient Bed Utilisation rate (IBUR) measures how busy the hospital is and what proportion of beds are being used. As per Table 8 above in the period 2018/2019 to 2020/21 IBUR for all levels of care/hospitals showed a significant decline. The decline observed especially during 2020/21 was due to COVID-19 pandemic lockdown restrictions. However all hospitals managed to improve their utilisation rates in 2021/2022 from 62.6% to 66.6% and from 62.6% to 65.8% in 2022/23 for district and regional hospitals respectively. Tertiary hospitals have shown better improvement at 83 8% IBUR inn 2021/22 from a 2020/21 baseline of 72 6% to 84.6% in 2022/23. The improvement in utilisation rates from 2021/22 for all hospital categories was because of easing of lockdown restrictions following milder covid-19 resurgence peaks.

#### **OPD Client not Referred**

In light of the National Health Insurance Policy a PHC level is the first point of contact with the health system and therefore key to ensuring health system sustainability. If it works well and the referral system is seamless it is associated with fewer visits to specialists and to emergency rooms. OPD new client not referred rate which monitors the utilisation trends of clients who bypass PHC facilities is a good measure of functionality of the health system referral networks.

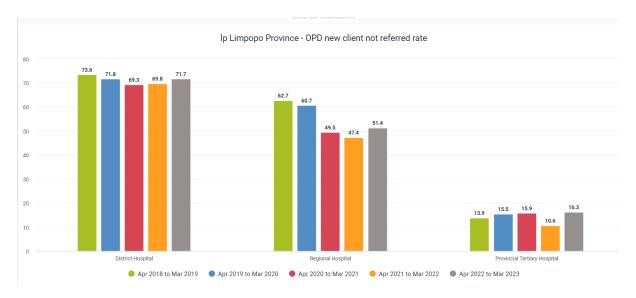


Figure 12. OPD client not referred rate

Source: DHIS

As shown in Figure 12 above OPD new client not referred rate for regional hospitals has been on a downward trend on an annual basis since 2018/19 to 2021/22 and went up to 51.4% in 2022/23. Tertiary hospitals on the other hand showed a fluctuating and unsteady trend between 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years recording an OPD new clients not referred rate of 15.5% and 15.9% respectively. However in 2021/22 a decrease of 5.3% was noted for tertiary hospitals which was an improvement from the 2020/21 baseline. In 2022/23 a sharp rise was noted for teritiary hospitals from a baselne of 10.6% of 2021/22 to 16.3% in 2022/23. OPD new client not referred rate for district hospitals showed a decline (69.3%) in 2020/21 from a high of 73.6% in in 2018/2019 only to regress in 2021/22 and achieved 69.8% to a further rise of 71.7% in 2022/23. A high OPD new client not referred rate in all hospital categories especially for district hospitals could be as a result of lack of effective referral systems and patient dissatisfaction with the quality of PHC services.

#### 8.3.2.2 Primary health care

## **PHC** utilisation

PHC utilisation rate measures the rate at which PHC services are utilised by clients in the catchment population. Initiatives such Ward Based Outreach Teams (WBOT) and ideal clinic

realisation framework are meant to strengthen the PHC platform so that clinics provide quality services to the target population thereby reducing the need for clients to "self-refer' to hospitals.

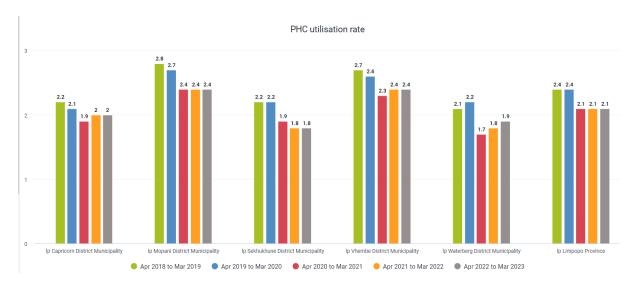


Figure 13. PHC utilisation rate

Source: DHIS

Despite PHC re-engineering efforts PHC utilisation has been on a decline due to many reasons including the implementation of the Centralised Chronic Medicine Dispensing and Distribution programme and improved health services leading to less need for health services. However bypassing of the PHC clinics also contributed negatively to PHC utilisation rate as shown in Figure 12. As at the end of 2022/23 Financial Year provincial PHC Utilisation rate has remained at 2 1% (See Figure 13 above) which is way below the national target of 3.2%. Districts have also followed the provincial trend with only Waterberg showing a constant 0.1% slight improvement from each financial year from 2020/21 through to 2022/23 recording a 1.9%. Lack of medical equipment medicines poor staff attitudes etc. contributes to patient dissatisfaction with PHC facilities thus low utilisation.

#### 8.3.2.3 Ideal Clinic Status

An Ideal Facility is a health facility that provides good clinical care to the health care service users it serves. It provides the users with a good experience of care through its good infrastructure adequate staff adequate medicine and supplies good administrative processes and adequate bulk supplies. The National Operation Phakisa that was launched in 2014 sought to ensure that PHC facilities in the country obtain ideal clinic status in preparation for National Health Insurance. In the province the Ideal Clinic Realization and Maintenance (ICRM) performance was on a steady incline between the start of the programme in 2014/15 until 2017/18. The LDOH has been unable to improve and/or sustain the performance and the assessment scores fluctuated because of some facilities struggling to maintain the previously obtained ideal status while others that had not previously performed well managed to obtain status in between the assessments.

Between 2017/18 and 2018/2019 the department showed a sustained upward trend of ideal clinic status obtained annually with 2017/18 financial year being the year with the highest performance achieved thus far with 214 clinics having obtained ideal status. Of the 214 facilities that achieved ideal clinic status in 2017/18 only 80 were still ideal in 2022/23 despite the average score of the remaining 133 facilities being 84%. During the covid-19 pandemic years the trend declined as expected having attained 86 (18%) ideal facilities for 2019/20 (refer to Figure 14 below). With the slowing of the pandemic the department is slowly regaining the lost ground despite the fluctuations. For 2020/21 the department managed to report 167 (35%) clinics having achieved ideal status a slight drop to 134 (28%) for 2021/22 and another increase for 2022/23 to 154 (33%) of PHC facilities obtaining ideal status.

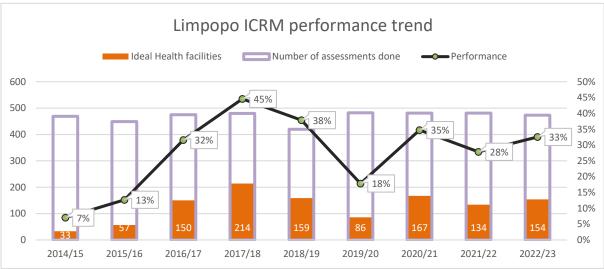


Figure 14. Limpopo ICRM performance trend

Source: Ideal clinic monitoring system

Further districts' performance on ideal clinic status obtained resembles the provincial performance with a sustained upward trajectory for 2017/18 and 2018/19 for Capricorn district (see Figure 15 below). which has achieved more compared to other districts given that its performance peaked at 96 clinics having achieved ideal status in 2020/21 while Sekhukhune achieved the lowest number (9) of ideal clinics in the same year. A significant improvement was achieved by Mopani district in the 2021/2022 financial (30) from 18 the previous financial year when all other districts dropped their performance with the lowest score ever obtained in the province being that of Sekhukhune district with only (2) facilities obtaining ideal status that same year. The districts showed an improvement of performance in 2022/23 financial year with the most improved district being Waterberg from (14) ideal facilities in 2021/2022 to (27) ideal facilities by the end of the 2022/23 financial year.

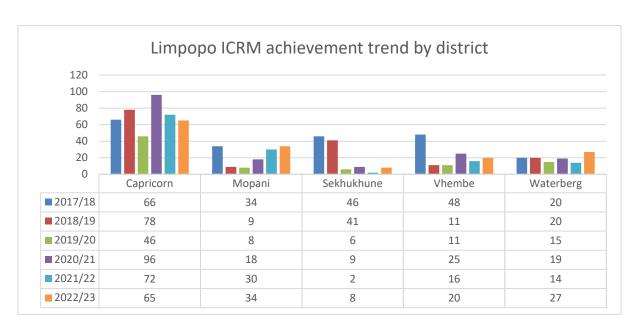


Figure 15. Limpopo ICRM achievement trend by district

Source: Ideal clinic monitoring system

Factors contributing to poor maintenance of ideal clinic status by facilities include amongst others shortage of equipment for emergency trolley specifically the non-negotiable vitals. In the 2022/2023 financial year 94 of the facilities that did not maintain their ideal status only failed on the non-negotiable vital elements which had not been part of the programme in 2017/18. To improve all components of ideal clinic realization framework a holistic approach to quality assurance will be required. Continuous inspections on compliance with standards without adequate root cause analysis and lack of follow-up on quality improvement plans will not change/improve the status quo. Development and implementation of quality improvement plans with adequate training of staff on quality improvement methodologies is required to ensure long lasting quality improvement. The department will increase the budgets for medicines to ensure procurement of all essential medicines and those for emergency trolleys.

## 8.3.2.4 Quality of care

South Africa's health system is undergoing major healthcare reforms in order to achieve UHC by 2030. Central to overhauling the health system is improving the quality of healthcare thereby ensuring that patients are satisfied with the care they receive clinical errors are avoided at all costs healthcare professionals are competent in their work and care is provided in an environment that is patient-centric based on the principles of Batho Pele.

Following the findings of Lancet Commission (2018) NDOH launched several guidelines to improve the quality of care namely:

Complaints management

- Patient safety Incidence management
- Patient Experience of Care satisfaction

The following gives an overview of how LDOH performed in improving the quality of healthcare in readiness for NHI.

#### **Complaints Management**

Patient complaint is a sign of patient dissatisfaction or discontent about a specific health service being given and or care being provided. It is a proxy measure of healthcare quality. Key aims of complaint management in a health system are to resolve complaints/problems closest to the point of origin as possible to satisfy the concerns of a patient or their families learn from the complaints to prevent recurrence and avoid litigations. Lodging a complaint from a patient perspective is to seek an apology or explanation from the health service which if handled and addressed speedily to the satisfaction of a patient could prevent escalation of complaints to litigations.

For the period 2020/2021 – 2022/23 the department recorded a decline of 15% in overall complaints received which could be due to the impact of COVID-19 pandemic (Table 8). However the department had an improvement in complaints resolution rate of 9% between 2020/21 and 2022/23 (Figure 16). Despite this notably improvement in complaints resolution rate across districts Vhembe showed a marked decline of about 5% in resolution rate between 2020/21 and 2022/23. This may probably signify the escalating contingent liability that the district is currently facing.

Table 9. Number of complaints received resolved and complaints resolution rate (CRR) per district (2020 – 2023)

|            |      | 2020/21 |      |      | 2021/22 |      |      | 2022/23 |      |
|------------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|------|---------|------|
|            | Rec  | Resol   | CRR  | Rec  | Resol   | CRR  | Rec  | Resol   | CRR  |
| Capricorn  | 417  | 391     | 93,8 | 386  | 347     | 89,9 | 472  | 415     | 87,9 |
| Mopani     | 377  | 356     | 94,4 | 313  | 296     | 94,6 | 233  | 213     | 91,4 |
| Sekhukhune | 232  | 200     | 86,2 | 257  | 246     | 95,7 | 313  | 291     | 93,0 |
| Vhembe     | 257  | 224     | 87,2 | 238  | 194     | 81,5 | 192  | 171     | 89,1 |
| Waterberg  | 198  | 192     | 97,0 | 220  | 206     | 93,6 | 288  | 275     | 95,5 |
| Limpopo    | 1481 | 1363    | 92,0 | 1414 | 1289    | 91,2 | 1498 | 1365    | 91,1 |

Source: DHIS

The department has seen a steady increase of 2 - 3% of complaints resolved within 25 working days (Figure 16) from 2020 /21 to 2022/23 financial years with all districts showing similar trends except for Vhembe district which continued to perform dismally at 75%. This however still falls short of the overall expected target of 100% resolution rate of all complaints within 25 working days. Resolving complaints within 25 days is critical in ensuring that the health system is seen to be responsive to patients needs and concerns.

Majority of complaints occur as result of patient care related factors followed by complaints emanating from factors related to physical access waiting times and staff attitudes. Improving complaints management will require addressing a myriad of activities from ensuring that facilities have appropriate and functional complaints governance committees strengthen Batho Pele principles and staff to learn from the complaints received to prevent recurrence.



Figure 16. Complaints resolution rate and number of complaints resolved within 25 working days

Source: DHIS

## Patient Safety Incidence (PSI)

A PSI is an event or circumstance that could have resulted or did result in harm to a patient as a result of the healthcare services provided and not due to the underlying health condition. These are considered incidents. An incident can be a near miss no harm incident or harmful incident (adverse event). Key objectives of the health system's focus on managing Patient Safety incidences are to prevent and or reduce harm to patients whilst undergoing medical care and learn from these PSIs that occurred in order to continuously improve quality of care through the identification of all missed opportunities in ensuring optimal patient outcomes.

Since the launch of the National Guideline for Patient Safety Incident Reporting and Learning in 2018 the department has recorded two-thousand four hundred and ten (2410) PSIs overall on the national online PSI reporting system (refer to Table 9 below). This is low compared to other provinces such as Gauteng Western Cape Kwazulu-Natal etc. who reported in excess of two thousand (2000) incidents annually (as depicted in Figure 17 below) for the period 2018 - 2021. Underreporting of patient incidents could be due to a lack of culture of reporting clinical errors from staff partly as a result of fear of victimisation.

For South Africa the Compliance rate for PSIs has increased with 32% from 37% in the 2018/19 to 69% in the 2022/23 financial year. Nationally the Compliance rate for PSI has decreased by 6% from the 2022/23 financial year to the 1 st quarter of the 2023/24 financial year (Fig 2). Limpopo and Northern Cape have a compliance rate of less than 50% in the 1st quarter while Free State has a compliance rate just above 50%. Only three provinces i.e. Gauteng Mpumalanga and Western Cape have a compliance rate of 75% or more which is the target set for the 2023/24 financial year.

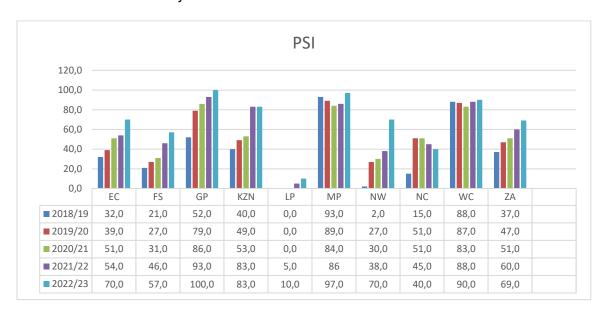


Figure 17. Number of PSI cases captured (2018/19 – 2022/23)

Source: National Patient Safety Incidents web-based system

Most district failed to achieve the target of 100% which probably results in these cases not resolved. Capricorn district has achieved 100.4% due to which may be due to overlapped incidences as depicted in Figure 18.

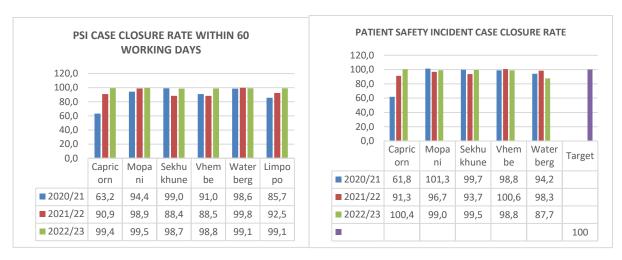


Figure 18. PSI case closure rates per district (2020/21 – 2022/23)

In 2020/21 achieved the patient safety incidence closure within 60 working days of 101.1% which is above the target. This resulted due to an overlap from the previous financial year. In the Vhembe district there was an overlap of 1.2% from the 2020/21 to 2021/22. Probably cases which were not resolved might resulted in litigation that are confronting the province. In 2022/23 the province still remained below 100% with an achievement of 98%. Capricorn district obtained 100.4% which is above the target by 0.4%.

#### **Patient Experience of Care**

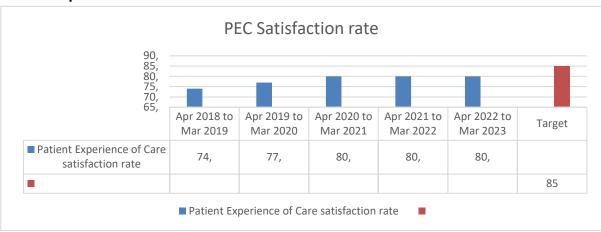


Figure 19. Patient experience of care (2018/19 – 2022/23)

Source: DHIS

As demonstrated in Figure 19 the province did not achieve the target from yr 2018/19 to 2022/23. There has been a consistency in patient satisfaction rate from yr 2020/21 to 2022/23. The province achieved the lowest PEC satisfaction rate of 74% in yr 2018/2019.

#### Values & attitudes

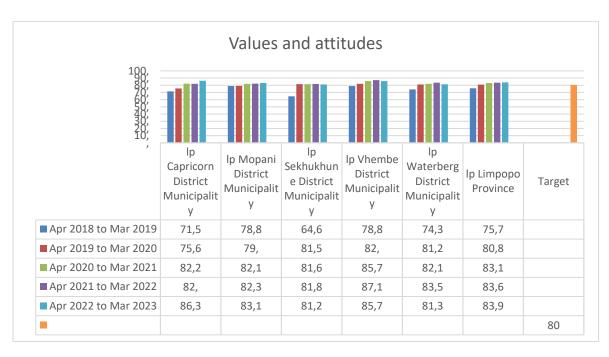


Figure 20. Values & Attitudes

Source: DHIS

In 2018/19 Sekhukhune district and Capricorn district achieved 64.6% and 71.5% respectively which is below the target of 74% for values and attitudes (refer to Figure 20). Provincially there has been a drastic improvement from 75.7% to 83.9% regarding values and attitude. All the districts achieved above 80% in the year 2022/23.

#### Patient waiting times

Further regarding Figure 21 below the province managed to achieve 83.% which is above the patient waiting time target of 74%. Mopani district is leading with 84% in 2022/23 f/y. Overall all the districts managed to perform above the provincial target of 74% in 2022/23 f/y.

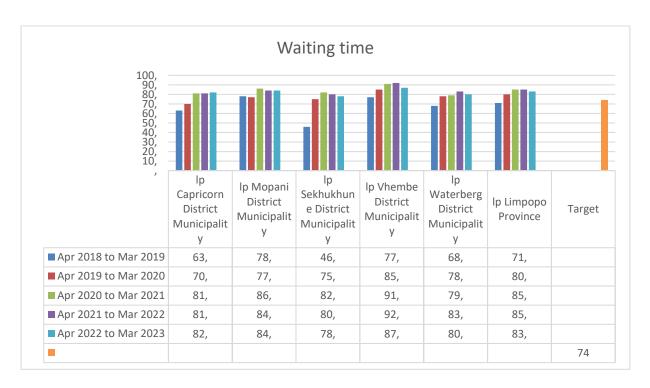


Figure 21. Patient waiting time

Source: DHIS

## **Access to Care**

For 2018/19 to 2022/23 the province achieved below the target of 100% with regard to access to care (as shown in Figure 22 below). In 2018/19 access to care improved by 12% from 77.8% to 79.8% and in 2020/21 to 2021/22 it decreased by 6.3% increased by 1.9%. The COVID-19 pandemic led to an erratic attendance at our facilities which gave an impression of decreased

access. However with normalisation of services access is expected to improve.

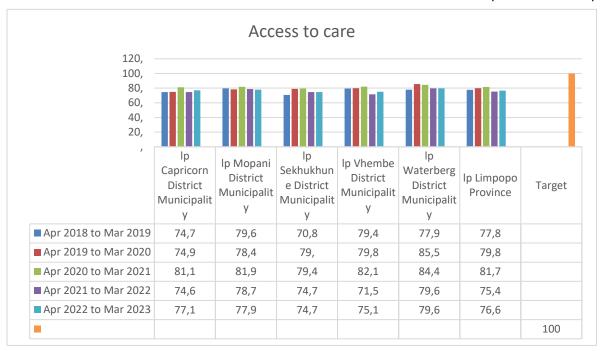


Figure 22. Access to care

Source: DHIS

## **Availability of medicines**

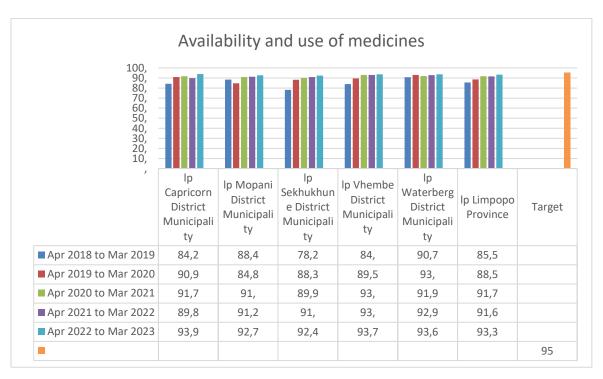


Figure 23. Availability of medicines

Availability of medicine remains the challenge with all the districts not achieving the target of 95%. According to Figure 23 in 2018/19 Sekhukhune district achieved below 78.2% with Waterberg achieving the highest score of 90.7%. There is a marked improvement of availability of medicine in all the district from 2019/20 to 2020/21. Capricorn district availability of medicine declined from 91.7% to 89.8% with the other four districts increasing their score. The challenge is due to an increase in the number of section 21 items such as Medroxy-progesterone all items not awarded on new national contracts (30 items) e.g. Clonazepam Lorazepam etc. including shortage of Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients (API) on fast moving items like paracetamol and Simvastatin.

#### Cleanliness

According to Figure 24 below the province managed to achieve 75.1% which is above the target of 74% on cleanliness in 2022/23. There has been a marked improvement from 69.7% in 2018/19 to 75.1% in 2022/23. All districts managed to improve yearly in the past five years. Capricorn district achieved the highest performance of 76.7% as compared to Sekhukhune district with a performance of 71.1%.

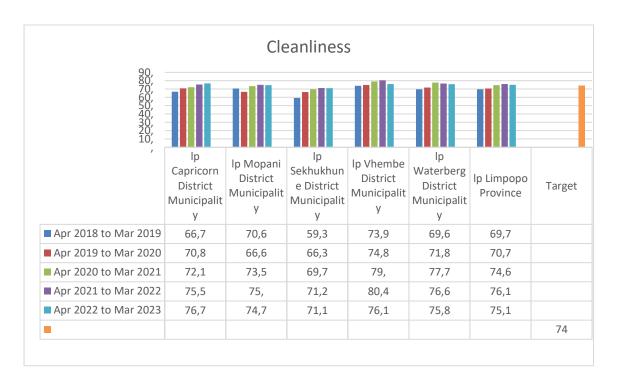


Figure 24. Cleanliness

## **Patient Safety**

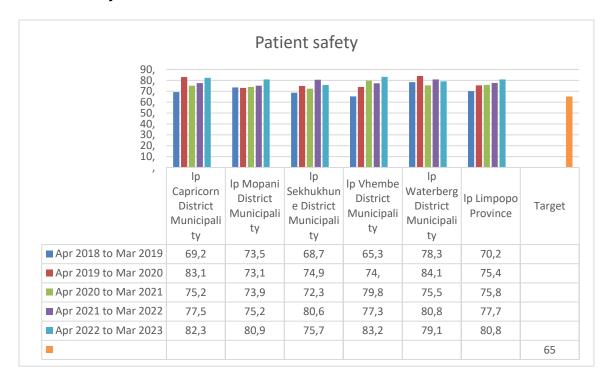


Figure 25. Patienty Safety

Source: DHIS

Figure 25 above shows that the province managed to achieve 80.8% which is above the target of 65% on patient safety. There was an increase of 10.6% from 2018/19 to 2022/23. However a decline was observed in Sekhukhune and Waterberg district in year 2022/23.

## 8.3.3 Women and Maternal Health

## **Women's Health Trends**

## Couple year protection

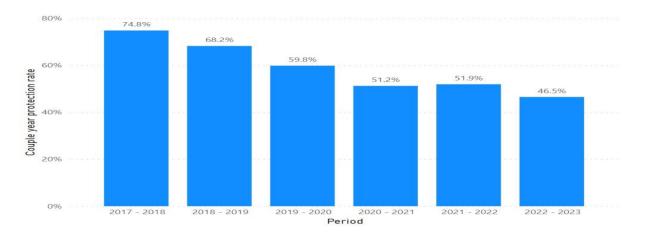


Figure 26. Couple year protection

According to Figure 26 above couple-year protection has shown a steady decrease over the years. The financial year 2022/2023 had the lowest rate of 46.5% against the target of 50%. The decline in the performance of the indicator is due to inconsistent supply of contraceptive methods including male and female condoms. This can be dealt with by monthly monitoring of stock levels at facility level stock rotation and marketing the uptake of available methods of contraceptive.

#### Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate

According to Figure 27 below the performance on antenatal first visit before 20 weeks rate has surpassed the 65% target. There was a steady increase from the financial year 2017/2018 with a peak in the financial year 2019/2020. However the performance decreased (66%) in the subsequent financial years due to COVID-19 lockdown restrictions. The increase in performance for the past financial year is the result of health education about the importance of early ANC bookings given in all health facilities.

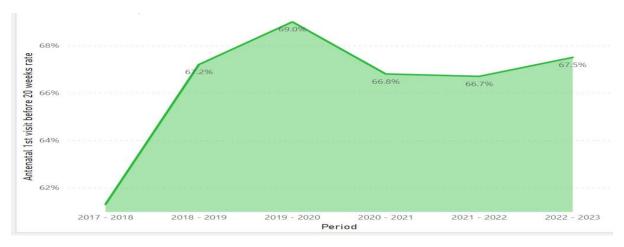


Figure 27. Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate (2017-2022)

Source: DHIS

## Delivery 10 to 19 years in facility

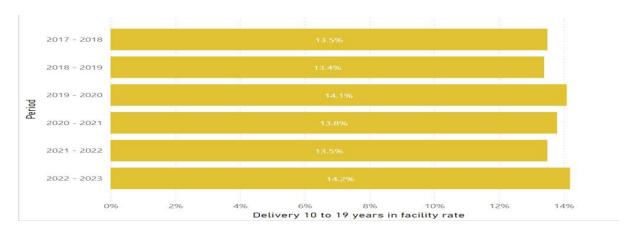


Figure 28. Delivery 10-19 years in facility

#### Narrative:

The delivery rate in the 10-19 years age group in facility rate (Figure 28 above) has remained constant over the years ranging around 13% against a target of 14%. The inconsistent supply of contraceptive methods resulted in a slight increase (14.2%) in the financial year 2022/2023. This can be dealt with by monthly monitoring of stock levels at facility level—stock rotation and marketing the uptake of available methods of contraceptive. The provincial Departments of Health Social Development and Basic Education (DOH—DSD and DBE) have collaboratively developed a provincial strategy to address teenage pregnancy.

## Mother postnatal visit

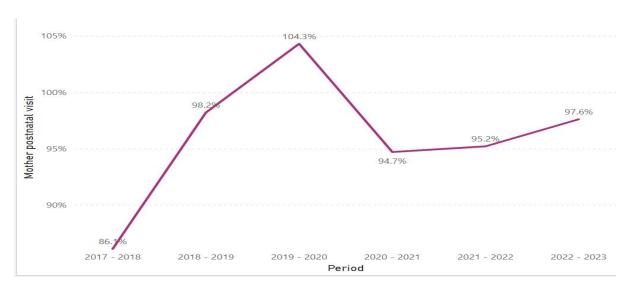


Figure 29. Mother postnatal visit within 6 weeks

Source: DHIS

#### Narrative:

In relation to Figure 29 mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate has been performing above the target of 95%. This is due to health education given in facilities about the importance of postnatal care visits. The financial year 2019/2020 had the highest number of visits by mothers for postnatal assessment within 6 days (105%). This is related to pregnant women who gave birth in other provinces attending their postnatal visits in the province. There was a noticeable decline in the financial year 2020/2021 (94.7%) which is attributed to the effects of COVID-19 restrictions. The performance in the previous financial years 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 has surpassed the 95% target.

#### **Maternal Health**

Maternal death is death occurring during pregnancy childbirth and the puerperium of a woman while pregnant or within 42 days of termination of pregnancy irrespective of the duration and site of pregnancy and irrespective of the cause of death (obstetric and non-obstetric) per 100 000 live

births in facility. The maternal mortality in facility ratio is a proxy indicator for the population based maternal mortality ratio aimed at monitoring maternal mortality trends in health facilities between official surveys.

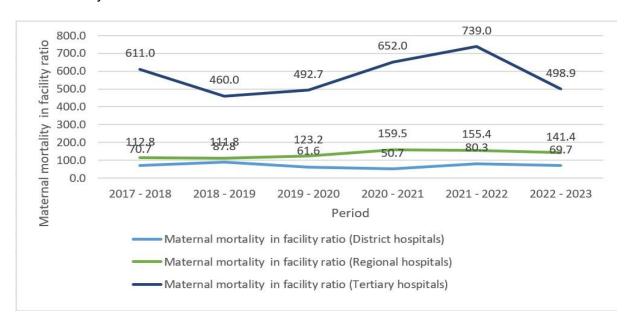


Figure 30. Maternal mortality (District hospitals)

Source: DHIS

#### Narrative:

Besides the significant rise during financial year 2018/2019 the maternal mortality in facility ratio for district hospitals as demonstrated in Figure 30 remained below 100 per 100 000 live births. The target for financial year 2022/2023 (60/100 000 live births) was not met as most women died due to post-partum hemorrhage and HIV/TB coinfection. The districts hospital must intensify management of post-partum hemorrhage and HIV/TB infections as per Maternal Health Standards to reduce these deaths.

During the financial year 2022/2023 the maternal mortality in facility ratio for Regional Hospitals exceeded the target of 130 per 100 000 live births (141 per 100 000). These challenges will be addressed through implementation of BANC plus and maternal health standards.

The maternal mortality in facility ratio for tertiary hospitals (as shown in Figure 30) for the financial year 2022/2023 was below the target of 550 /100 000 live births (498.9/ 100 000 live births) due to adherence to clinical protocols.

#### 8.3.4 Child Health

## Live birth under 2500g

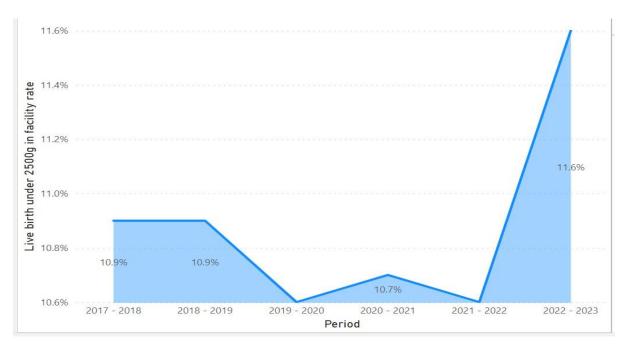


Figure 31. Live birth under 2500g in facility

Source: DHIS

#### Narrative:

According to Figure 31 the live birth under 2500g in facility rate has decreased from financial year 2018/2019 (10.9 per 1000 live births) to (10.6 per 1000 live births) during financial year 2021/2022. Although there was a significant rise during the 2022/2023 (11.6 per 1000 live births) this performance is still below the target of 12 per 1000 live births. The sustained performance is due to the continued implementation of Basic Antenatal Care.

## Neonatal (<28 days) death

#### Narrative:

The department is not achieving the set target of 12 per 1000 live births. As depicted in Figure 32 below the death among neonates is higher in the financial year 2019/2020 at 14.3 per 1000 live birth. The years financial year 2022/2023 had 13.1 neonatal death per 1000 live birth as children died due to severe prematurity and asphyxia. The department will intensify the implementation of BANC Plus to reduce the neonatal death.

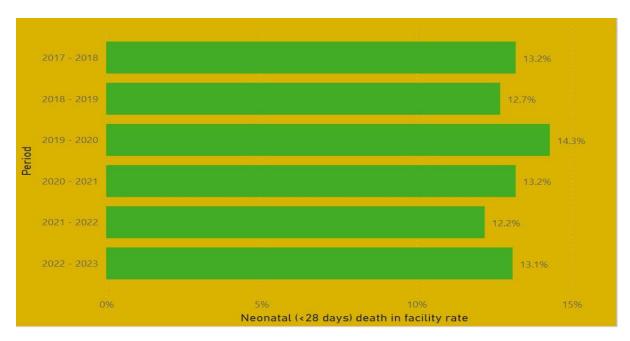


Figure 32. Neonatal (<28 days) death in facility

Source: DHIS

## Child under 5 years diarrhoea fatality

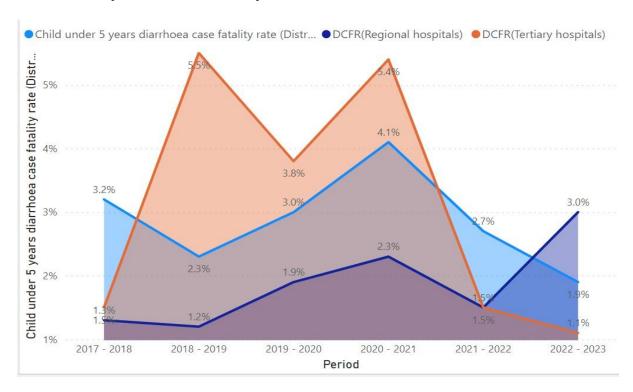


Figure 33. Under five years diarrhoea case fatality rate

Source: DHIS

## Narrative:

The case fatality rate of children under 5 years due to diarrhea as in Figure 33 was mostly observed in the financial years 2019/2020 and 2020/2021. Most deaths because of diarrhea were

generally high in tertiary hospitals followed by district hospitals and regional hospitals had the lowest. Districts and tertiary hospitals achieved their targets of 4% and 4.5% respectively while regional hospitals struggled to achieve their set target of 2%. The good performance in district hospitals is attributed to capacity building of medical officers by specialists from regional /tertiary hospitals through outreach visits while low performance from regional hospitals is linked to the use of herbal medicine which can be addressed through continuation of awareness campaigns on early seeking health care and the danger of using traditional medicine on children.

#### Child under 5 years pneumonia fatality

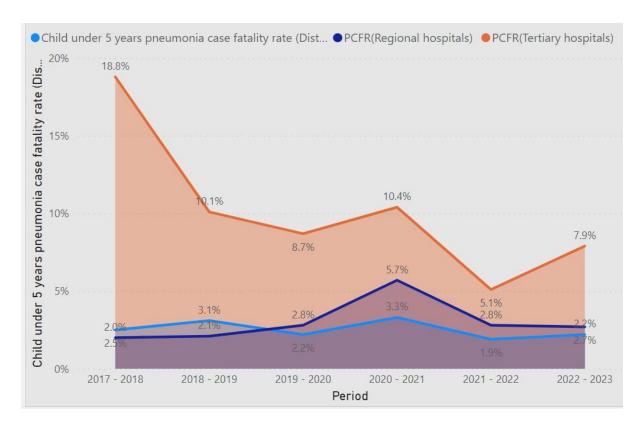


Figure 34. Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality

Source: DHIS

#### Narrative:

Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate according to Figure 34 was the highest for provincial hospitals in financial year 2017/2018 followed by 2018/2019 and 2020/21 and improved performance was realized in the 2021/2022 financial year with a subsequent rise for 2022/2023. Regional hospitals' performance has been constantly low except in the financial year 2020/2021. For the financial year 2022/2023 all level of care performance was good (below the target of 3.3% - Districts Hospitals 3.5% - Regional Hospitals and 9% -Tertiary Hospitals) due to improved case management of children through capacity building by specialists from regional/tertiary hospital through outreach.

## Child under 5 years severe malnutrition fatality

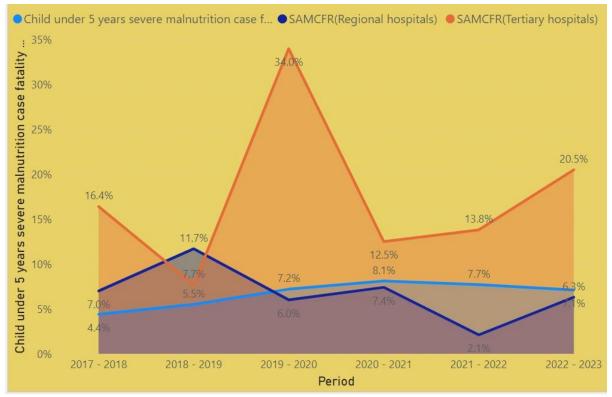


Figure 35. Child under 5 years SAM fatality rate

Source: DHIS

#### Narrative:

The indicator child under 5 years SAM case fatality rate as illustrated in Figure 35 in tertiary hospitals has been high in the six financial years and peaked at 34% in 2019/2020. There is also a gradual increase in SAM case fatality rate for district hospitals until 2021/2022. Further Figure 35 shows that there has been a decrease in the SAM case fatality rate in regional hospitals which was at its lowest level during financial year 2021/2022 against the target of 2.1%. These good performances by districts and regional hospitals are due to improved case management of children through capacity building by specialists from regional/tertiary hospitals through outreach.

## Death under 5 years

#### Narrative:

As depicted in Figure 36 the death rate under 5 years against live birth is higher in tertiary hospitals followed by regional hospitals. Tertiary hospitals recorded the highest (5.5 per 1000 live birth) rate of death in the financial years 2019/2020 and 2022/2023 wherein in financial year 2017/2018 performance was at 5.1 per 1000 live births. The regional hospitals had a slightly lower death rate when compared to the tertiary hospitals. Regional hospitals' performance hovered between 2.1 and 2.5 per 1000 live births.

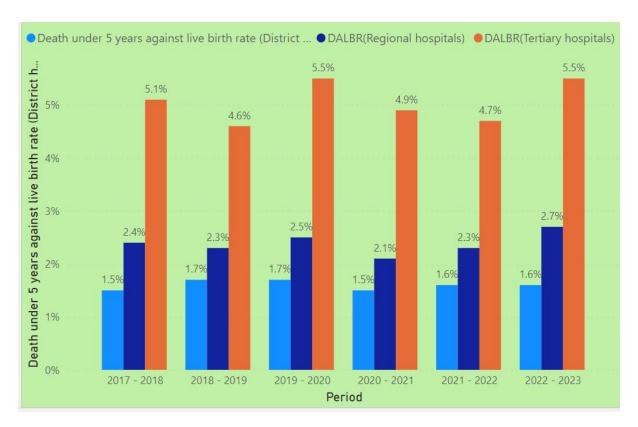


Figure 36. Child under 5 years case fatality

Source: DHIS

Figure 36 further illustrates that in district hospitals death rate of under 5 years against live birth was the lowest when compared to regional and tertiary hospital's performance. However in the financial year 2022/2023 all level of care District Regional and Tertiary did not meet their performance targets of mortalities below 1.5 2.3 and 4.5 per 1000 live births respectively as more children died due to prematurity and asphyxia. The department will Intensify the implementation of BANC Plus to reduce such mortalities.

## Infant PCR test positive

#### Narrative:

As illustrated in Figure 37 below the infant PCR test positive at birth rate has been steadily decreasing from 0.74% in the financial year 2017/2018 to 0.49% in the financial year 2022/2023 due to routine ART initiation to HIV positive pregnant women in the province. The PCR test positive rate at 10 weeks has for the first time in 2022/2023 narrowly been below the target of 0.6% due to adherence counselling given to HIV positive women post-delivery.

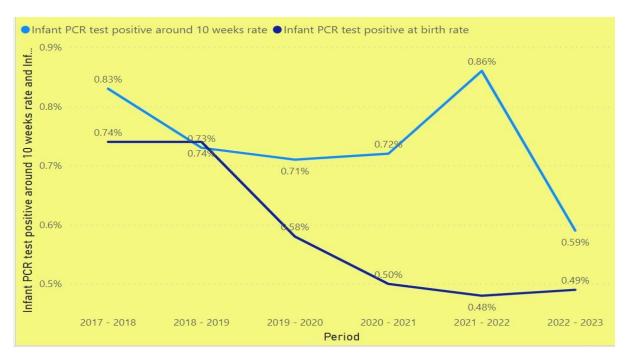


Figure 37. Infant PCR test positive at birth rate (2017 – 2022)

Source: DHIS

# Immunization under 1-year coverage Measles 2<sup>nd</sup> dose coverage and Vitamin A 12–59-month coverage

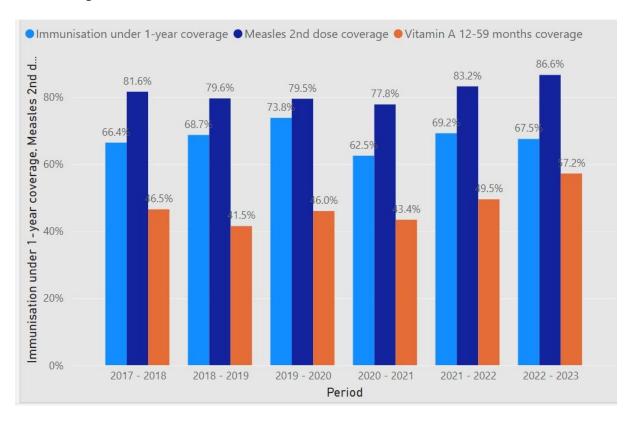


Figure 38. Immunisation measles 2nd dose & Vitamin A 12 - 59 months (2017 - 2022)

#### Narrative:

According to Figure 38 above the target for immunization under 1-year coverage of 75% has not been achieved since 2017/2018 due to a shortage of either BCG syringes or vaccines and will be addressed through vaccination catch-up drives when consumables are available and creating a buffer stock of consumables to overcome the supply challenges. Further the department also achieved the target for measles 2nd dose coverage during 2022/2023 due to measles outbreak social mobilization drives. In all the years reviewed the target for vitamin A 12–59-month coverage was achieved due to the Vitamin A outreach conducted at early childhood development centers (ECDs).

8.3.4 HIV and AIDS
HIV positive 15-24 years (excl. ANC) rate

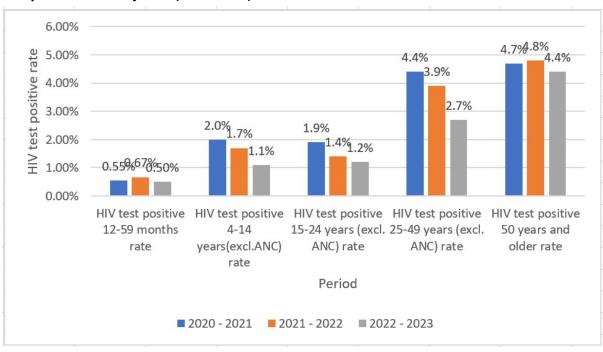


Figure 39. HIV positive 15-24 years (excl. ANC) rate

Source: DHIS

#### **Narrative**

The HIV test positive rate has been monitored since the financial year 2020/2021 at a target of 8%. As demonstrated in Figure 39 the HIV positivity rate is highest among aged 25-49 and 50+ years age groups in all financial years. The 4-14 and 15-24-years old age group had an HIV test positive rate baseline of 2% during financial year 2020/2021. The HIV incidence amongst the 15-24 years old age group further declined in financial years 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 due to activities done in collaboration with developmental partners to target and empower clients of this age group with HIV prevention interventions in non-health facilities. The HIV test positive rate for

children aged 12-59 months is the lowest (less than 1%) in all the financial years. The focus on adolescents and youth with targeted interventions to curb HIV positivity has yielded a good result but neglecting the older age-groups leads to high positivity rates. Relevant interventions must be implemented to reduce the high number of incidents amongst this age group.

#### HIV 90-90-90

#### **Provincial Perspective**

#### **Narrative**

There is an increase in the number of people living with HIV who knew their status as demonstrated in Figure 40. The 90% target of people living with HIV known status was reached in the last 4 financial years achieving above 90% respectively. The increase in people living with HIV who know their status was due to an increase in HIV testing which was conducted through lay counsellors that have been placed in all our facilities and the collaboration with developmental partners in upscaling HIV testing services.

In the last four financial years (2019/20 - 2022/23) there has been a gradual decrease in people living with HIV who are started and retained on antiretroviral therapy (ART). The 90% target was not met in the last four financial years due to poor data capturing in some facilities and is being addressed through regular data validations.

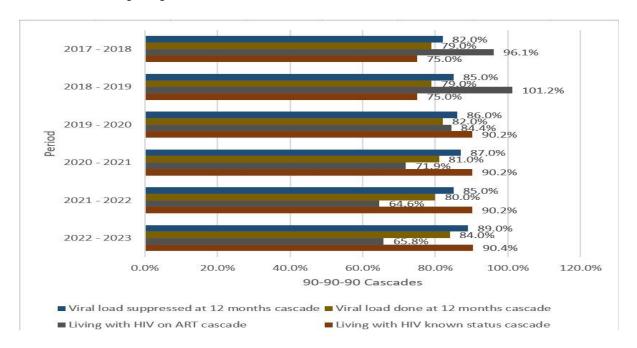


Figure 40. HIV 90-90-90 performance trends

Viral load done at 12 months cascade remained steady ranging from 79% - 84% in the last 6 financial years. The 90% target was not met in all the financial years. This may be attributed to clinicians not adhering to clinical guidelines or poor recording and capturing of viral load tests done. Out of those patients who tested for viral loads the virally suppressed rate remains constant ranging between 79% and 89% below the 90% target. The financial year 2022/2023 had the highest rate of HIV virally suppressed of 89% which is the steady progress towards the achievement of the 90-90-90. The performance is because of treatment interruption and poor adherence to treatment. This can be addressed through conducting step-up adherence on non-suppressors tracking and tracing defaulters and monitoring viral load closely.

#### **ART** outcome

Figure 41 below compares the outcome of antiretroviral therapy in adults (15+ years) and children (<15 years) population. In the last five financial years ART adult remains in care rate is lower than ART child remains in care rate. ART adults remained care rate is constantly ranging from 61.6% - 65.2%. The rate of ART children remaining in care has shown a gradual increase between 2019/2020 - 2022/2023 financial years from 65.8% to 75.9% respectively.

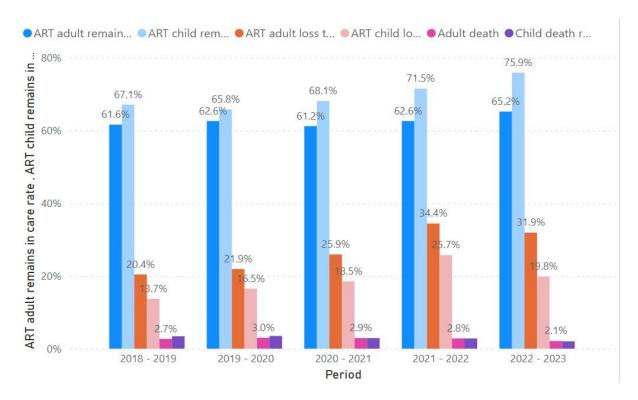


Figure 41. ART outcome performance trends 2017 – 2021

Source: DHIS

Both ART adult and Child remain in care rate did not meet the 90% target in the financial year 2018/2019 to 2022/23. The poor retention in care is inversely proportional to the loss to follow-up rate and can be addressed by monitoring the attachment of all new ART clients to treatment

support and intensifying the identification of all clients who missed appointments trace them through the line list and link them back to care. The death rate of HIV patients on ART for both adults and children are below 4%.

#### 8.3.5 Tuberculosis

## **TB (90-90-90) Outcomes**

DS-TB symptoms 5 years and older screened in facility rate has had a gradual increase reaching a target of 90% in the financial year 2019/20 and 2020/21 however there was a decline in 2021/2022 of which increased again in 2022/2023 (see Figure 42).

The DS-TB treatment start rate has surpassed the 90% target in the last 4 years 2019/20 - 2022/23. This constant achievement of linkage to treatment of above 90% is attributed to the active linkage of diagnosed TB patients to care and actioning of the line list from NHLS.

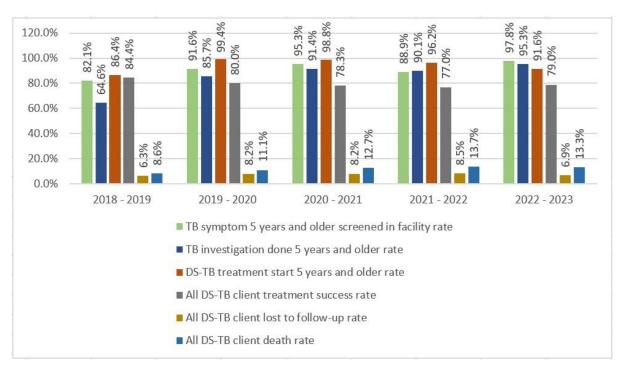


Figure 42. TB outcomes

#### Source:

The program has been struggling to successfully treat TB patients against the target of 90%. The TB success rate is on a downwards trend from financial years 2017/2018 (84.4%) to 2022/23 (79.0%) due to an increase in the loss to follow-up rate (6.9%) and death rate (13.3%) respectively. Therefore the program will intensify attachments of DS-TB patients to Direct Observed Treatment support (DOTs) and implementing the strategies to reduce the death rates to increase the success rates.

The target for the DS-TB Loss to follow-up is at 8% and it has been slightly above 8% in all the other financial years with exception to financial year 2022/2023 where the lost to follow up reduced to 6.9% due to tracking and tracing of TB treatment interrupters and linking them back to care.

All DS-TB clients' death has been on the rise (against the target of 10%) in the past four years. The high TB death rates are attributed to late presentation and late diagnosis of TB especially in TB/HIV co-infected patients who are very ill with Advanced HIV Disease (AHD) and the high death rate will be addressed through monitoring the implementation of Targeted Universal TB Testing (TUTT) for high risk group and Urine TB diagnostic test (U-LAM) in all facilities for early TB diagnosis from eligible HIV positive patients.

## 8.3.6 Overview of the 2024/25 budget and MTEF estimates

The Department has been allocated an amount of R24.6 billion in the 2024/25 financial year to deliver the healthcare services in Limpopo Province.

The overall budget shows a growth trend of 3.6% or R867.1 million; 4.6% or R1.1 billion and 6.5% or R1.7 billion in 2024/25; 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively. This is against the projected CPI of 4.9% or R1.2 billion; 4.6% or R1.1 billion and 4.5% or R1.2 billion in 2024/25; 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively.

The budget has grown from R23.8 billion in 2023/24 to R27.4 billion in the year ending 2026/27. The funding does not adequately address the health services requirements. This therefore impacts negatively on the achievements of the department to deliver its strategic goals and objectives.

Due to the prevailing depressed economy also reflected herein by 3.6% budget growth against 4.9% CPI projection, the Department continues to experience the funding gap in the following areas: -

- Funding of the maintenance of facilities and equipment;
- Medicines including vaccines;
- Blood and laboratory services;
- Security services; and
- Health technology equipment

## 8.3.6.1 Equitable share

The Equitable Share allocation increases by 2.8% or R555.3 million from 2023/24 to 2024/25 financial year against the projected 4.9% Consumer Price Index (CPI) (R972.4 million). This shows a deficit of 2.1% or R417.1 million. The trend shows 5.8% and 6.9% in 2025/26 and

2026/27 respectively. The department is to deliver a new central hospital information system as the current system is no longer compatible with the new technology trends. The technology of the current system is outdated and the operating system on which it is based no longer has support. Furthermore a Workforce Management System (WMS) has become a need for the Department for the efficient management of employees' activities. The Department is also on the path to source it in for activation in 2024/25 financial year. This situation means the Department is expected to continue rendering the services with tight fiscal resources.

#### 8.3.6.2 Conditional grants

The total conditional grants allocation increases by 4.1% or R161.8 million decreasing by 1.6% or R63.6 million in the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial years respectively. The 4.1% increase is attributable to Humanpapilomma Virus, health professions training, malaria control, Comprehensive HIV/AIDS component, Health Facilities Revitalisation and National Tertiary Services has shown some growth from 2023/24 to 2024/25 financial years. The overall below inflation increase are reflected on the EPWP Social and Incentives grants that are allocated as once-offs on a year-by-year basis. The allocation of conditional grants will assist the department in augmenting the equitable share. The department will ensure that services that are fundable under conditional grants are allocated to reduce pressure from equitable share in the Department.

# 8.3.6.3 Expenditure estimates Table 10. Expenditure estimates

|    | Programme<br>R'000  |            | Audited Outcomes |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium term expenditure estimate |            |            |  |
|----|---|------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--|
|    |   | 2020/21    | 2021/22          | 2022/23    |                    | 2023/24                |                  | 2024/25                          | 2025/26    | 2026/27    |  |
| 1. | Administration  | 275 706    | 283 486          | 278 041    | 298 892            | 305 220                | 305 220          | 303 528                          | 317 636    | 332 342    |  |
| 2. | District Health<br>Services                               | 14 117 219 | 14 488 316       | 15 406 170 | 15 465 706         | 15 905 472             | 15 905 472       | 16 295 993                       | 17 161 405 | 18 365 315 |  |
| 3. | Emergency<br>Medical<br>Services                          | 855 667    | 903 533          | 1 038 525  | 1 303 667          | 1 609 793              | 1 609 793        | 1 124 583                        | 1 151 774  | 1 204 756  |  |
| 4. | Provincial<br>Hospital<br>Services                        | 2 664 559  | 2 771 320        | 2 718 303  | 2 914 331          | 2 955 535              | 2 955 535        | 3 039 423                        | 3 166 147  | 3 311 788  |  |
| 5. | Central<br>Hospital<br>Services                           | 1 998 220  | 2 108 496        | 2 090 968  | 2 101 163          | 2 207 128              | 2 207 128        | 2 202 211                        | 2 267 359  | 2 398 482  |  |
| 6. | Health<br>Sciences and<br>Training                        | 544 615    | 498 873          | 638 965    | 683 946            | 646 614                | 646 614          | 666 237                          | 707 916    | 740 482    |  |
| 7. | Health Care<br>Support<br>Services                        | 586 189    | 569 226          | 224 814    | 150 786            | 152 686                | 152 686          | 157 057                          | 164 095    | 171 641    |  |
| 8. | Health<br>Facilities<br>Management                        | 986 224    | 1 284 533        | 1 016 165  | 851 637            | 817 536                | 817 536          | 848 228                          | 830 872    | 915 912    |  |
|    | Sub-total   |            |                  |            |                    |                        |                  |                                  |            |            |  |
|    | Direct charges<br>against the<br>National<br>Revenue Fund | 1 978      | 1 978            | 2 096      | 2 096              | 2 098                  | 2 098            | 2 098                            | 2 098      | 2 098      |  |
|    | Total<br>Programmes                                       | 22 030 377 | 22 909 761       | 23 414 047 | 23 772 224         | 24 602 082             | 24 602 082       | 24 639 298                       | 25 769 302 | 27 442 816 |  |

Table 11. Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification

| Economic Classification                      | Audited Outcomes |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate |            |            |            |
|--|------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
|  | 2020/21          | 2021/22    | 2022/23            | 2023/24                |                  |                      | 2024/25    | 2025/26    | 2026/27    |
| Current payments                             | 20 960 648       | 21 957 356 | 22 436 183         | 23 772 224             | 23 397 659       | 23 397 659           | 23 715 454 | 24 839 566 | 27 442 816 |
| Compensation of employees                    | 14 966 409       | 15 406 490 | 16 154 980         | 16 447 701             | 16 441 824       | 16 441 824           | 17 501 170 | 18 306 224 | 19 130 005 |
| Goods and services                           | 5 994 239        | 6 550 866  | 6 281 203          | 6 156 722              | 6 955 835        | 6 955 835            | 6 214 284  | 6 533 342  | 7 341 509  |
| Communication                                | 76 632           | 88 099     | 78 066             | 88 573                 | 91 866           | 90 117               | 97 633     | 114 416    | 125 306    |
| `Computer Services                           | 139 887          | 118 018    | 112 773            | 172 453                | 191 097          | 191 128              | 254 771    | 242 825    | 263 995    |
| Consultants Contractors and special services | 102 747          | 64 531     | 157 762            | 98 650                 | 121 258          | 135 861              | 160 380    | 142 820    | 146 859    |
| Inventory                                    | 3 060 192        | 2 825 906  | 2 754 037          | 2 632 732              | 2 632 209        | 2 691 657            | 2 566 107  | 2 533 245  | 2 650 681  |
| Operating leases                             | 11 628           | 13 101     | 13 382             | 15 793                 | 14 593           | 14 846               | 15 054     | 16 298     | 17 046     |
| Travel and subsistence                       | 21 359           | 55 808     | 78 131             | 50 734                 | 31 961           | 51 429               | 34 743     | 45 175     | 45 645     |
| Maintenance repair and running costs         | 149 892          | 168 443    | 177 136            | 171 750                | 187 977          | 204 122              | 171 115    | 179 373    | 187 623    |
| Specify other                                | 2 431 902        | 3 216 960  | 2 882 548          | 2 923 037              | 3 684 874        | 3 576 675            | 2 967 233  | 3 259 190  | 3 904 354  |
| Transfers and subsidies to                   | 342 760          | 335 844    | 234 214            | 253 601                | 220 627          | 220 627              | 208 062    | 229 795    | 240 273    |
| Provinces and municipalities                 | 1 509            | 1 940      | 2 230              | 2 399                  | 2 614            | 2 614                | 2 602      | 2 687      | 2 812      |
| Departmental agencies and accounts           | 79 233           | -          | 42 891             | 20 000                 | 42 000           | 42 000               | 25 000     | 26 120     | 27 322     |
| Households                                   | 262 018          | 333 904    | 189 093            | 231 202                | 176 013          | 176 013              | 180 460    | 200 988    | 210 139    |
| Payments for capital assets                  | 726 277          | 615 291    | 743 650            | 914 200                | 983 796          | 983 796              | 715 782    | 699 941    | 731 029    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures         | 353 729          | 217 137    | 338 496            | 307 182                | 214 778          | 214 778              | 333 517    | 338 181    | 357 225    |

| Machinery and Equipment              | 372 548    | 398 154    | 404 678    | 607 018    | 769 018    | 769 018    | 382 265    | 361 760    | 373 804    |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Software and other intangible assets |            |            | 476        |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Payment of Financial asset           | 692        | 1 270      |            | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Total economic classification        | 22 030 377 | 22 909 761 | 23 414 047 | 23 772 224 | 24 602 082 | 24 602 082 | 24 639 298 | 25 769 302 | 27 442 816 |

## Relating expenditure trends to specific goals

Table 12. Trends in provincial public health expenditure (R'000)

|   |         |              |             | Main<br>Appropriati |         |               |         |
|---|---------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
|   |         | Audited/actu | ıa <u>l</u> | on                  | М       | TEF projectio | n       |
| Expenditure                               | 2020/21 | 2021/22      | 2022/23     | 2023/24             | 2024/25 | 2025/26       | 2026/27 |
| Current prices <sup>1</sup>               |         |              |             |                     |         |               |         |
| Total <sup>2</sup>                        | 22 030  | 22 910       | 23 414      | 23 772              | 24 639  | 25 769        | 27 442  |
| Total per person                          | 4,24    | 4,50         | 4,60        | 4,67                | 4,84    | 5,06          | 5,39    |
| Total per uninsured person                | 3,92    | 4,08         | 4,17        | 4,23                | 4,39    | 4,59          | 4,89    |
| Constant (2008/09) prices <sup>3</sup>    |         |              |             |                     |         |               |         |
| Total <sup>2</sup>                        | 24 233  | 21 765       | 21 073      | 20 444              | 21 190  | 22 161        | 23 600  |
| Total per person                          | 4,5     | 4,0          | 3,9         | 3,8                 | 3,9     | 4,1           | 4,4     |
| Total per uninsured person                | 22 391  | 20 110       | 19 471      | 18 890              | 19 579  | 20 477        | 21 807  |
| % Of Total spent personon:                |         |              |             |                     |         |               |         |
| DHS                                       | 19,1%   | 20,8%        | 21,8%       | 23,1%               | 23,4%   | 22,4%         | 21,0%   |
| PHS                                       | 4,4%    | 4,6%         | 4,4%        | 4,6%                | 4,7%    | 4,5%          | 4,2%    |
| CHS                                       | 3,1%    | 3,5%         | 3,9%        | 4,1%                | 4,1%    | 4,0%          | 3,7%    |
| All personnel                             | 19,5%   | 20,8%        | 21,6%       | 21,3%               | 20,6%   | 19,7%         | 18,5%   |
| Capital                                   | 4,9%    | 4,3%         | 5,5%        | 5,4%                | 5,2%    | 5,0%          | 4,7%    |
| Health as a % of total public expenditure | 43,5%   | 41,9%        | 41,3%       | 41,6%               | 42,5%   | 43,6%         | 45,1%   |

## Part C: Measuring Our Performance Institutional Programme Performance Information

**Programme 1: Administration** 

1.1 Purpose

The purpose of the programme is to provide strategic management and the overall administration of the Department including rendering advisory secretarial and office support services through the sub-programmes of Administration and Office of the MEC.

Table 13. Administration outcome outputs output indicators and targets

| Outcome<br>(as per SP        | Output                                    | Output<br>Indicator  | Audite                     | ed/Actual performa      | ance                    | Estimated Performance           |                                 |      |            | MTEF Ta     | rgets                           |                                 |                                 |  |
|------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 2020/21-                     |   |  | 2020/21                    | 2021/22                 | 2022/23                 | 2023/24                         | 2024/25                         |      | 2024/25 Qu | arterly Tar | gets                            | 2025/26                         | 2026/27                         |  |
| 2024/25)                     |   |  | 2020/21                    | 2021/22                 | 2022/23                 | 2023/24                         | 2024/23                         | Q1   | Q2         | Q3          | Q4                              | 2025/20                         | 2020/21                         |  |
| Improve financial management | Audit outcome for regulatory audit        | 1.1 Audit opinion of<br>Provincial DoH                           | Qualified audit<br>opinion | Qualified audit opinion | Qualified audit opinion | Unqualified<br>audit<br>opinion | Unqualified<br>audit<br>opinion | -    | -          | -           | Unqualified<br>audit<br>opinion | Unqualified<br>audit<br>opinion | Unqualified<br>audit<br>opinion |  |
|                              | expressed by<br>AGSA for                  | Numerator:   | -                          | -                       | -                       | -                               | -                               | -    | -          | -           | -                               | -                               | -                               |  |
|                              |   | Denominator:   | -                          | -                       | -                       | -                               | -                               | -    | -          | -           | -                               | -                               | -                               |  |
|                              | Compliance to payment of suppliers within | 1.2 Percentage compliance to payment of suppliers within 30 days | 96%                        | 96%                     | 99.5%                   | 100%                            | 100%                            | 100% | 100%       | 100%        | 100%                            | 100%                            | 100%                            |  |
|                              | 30 days                                   | Numerator:   | -                          | -                       | -                       | -                               | -                               | -    | -          | -           | -                               | -                               | -                               |  |
|                              |   | Denominator:   | -                          | -                       | -                       | -                               | -                               | -    | -          | -           | -                               | -                               | -                               |  |
|                              | Credible asset registers                  | 1.3 Percentage completeness of asset register                    | New indicator              | New indicator           | New indicator           | 100%                            | 100%                            | 100% | 100%       | 100%        | 100%                            | 100%                            | 100%                            |  |
|                              |   | Numerator:   | -                          | -                       | -                       | -                               | -                               | -    | -          | -           | -                               | -                               | -                               |  |

| Outcome<br>(as per SP | Output        | Output<br>Indicator   | Audite   | Audited/Actual performance |         |         |         |        |                    | MTEF Tai     | rgets  |         |         |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------------------|--------------|--------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-              |               |                       | 2020/21  | 2021/22                    | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | :      | 2024/25 <b>Q</b> u | arterly Targ | jets   | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 2024/25)              |               |                       | 2020/21  | 2021/22                    | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | Q1     | Q2                 | Q3           | Q4     | 2023/20 | 2020/21 |
|                       |               | Denominator:          | -        | -                          | -       | -       | -       | -      | -                  | -            | -      | -       | -       |
|                       | Total revenue | 1.4 Revenue collected | R 162.2m | R180.9m                    | R198.9m | R210.3m | R220.6m | R53.4m | R40.9m             | R47.0m       | R79.1m | R232.1m | R242.8m |
|                       | collected     | Numerator:            | -        | -                          | -       | -       | -       | -      | -                  | -            | -      | -       | -       |
|                       |               | Denominator:          | -        | -                          | -       | -       | -       | -      | ,                  | -            | 1      | -       | -       |

## Explanation of Planned Performance over the Medium-Term Period:

- a) The achievement of the outputs will contribute towards an improved audit outcome.
- b) The output indicators in programme 1 provide an appropriate measure for monitoring as well as improving the departmental audit outcomes. An audit action plan is developed each year to address the audit findings raised by AGSA.

## 1.2 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends and Budgets Table 14. Administration - Expenditure estimates

| Sub-programme       | Expenditure outcome |         | Main appropriation |         |         |         | Medium term expenditure estimates |         |         |  |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
|                     | 2020/21             | 2021/22 | 2022/23            | 2023/24 |         |         | 2024/25                           | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |
| R' thousand         |                     |         |                    |         |         |         |                                   |         |         |  |
| MEC's Office        | 1 978               | 1 978   | 2 096              | 2 096   | 2 098   | 2 098   | 2 098                             | 2 098   | 2 098   |  |
| Management          | 275 706             | 283 486 | 278 041            | 298 892 | 305 220 | 305 220 | 303 528                           | 317 636 | 332 342 |  |
| Corporate Services  |                     |         |                    |         |         |         |                                   |         |         |  |
| Property Management |                     |         |                    |         |         |         |                                   |         |         |  |
| TOTAL               | 277 684             | 285 464 | 280 137            | 300 988 | 307 318 | 307 318 | 305 626                           | 319 734 | 334 440 |  |

Table 15. Administration - Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification

| Economic Classification                      | Audited Outcomes |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate |         |         |         |
|--|------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | 2020/21          | 2021/22 | 2022/23            |                        | 2023/24          |                      | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| Current payments                             | 275 208          | 280 406 | 278 182            | 299 087                | 304 287          | 304 281              | 303 616 | 317 633 | 332 243 |
| Compensation of employees                    | 240 293          | 237 808 | 233 788            | 258 197                | 258 197          | 258 197              | 261 197 | 266 862 | 279 138 |
| Goods and services                           | 34 915           | 42 598  | 44 394             | 40 890                 | 46 090           | 46 084               | 42 419  | 50 771  | 53 105  |
| Communication                                | 6 505            | 10 457  | 11 338             | 10 754                 | 15 854           | 14 667               | 9 297   | 12 132  | 12 690  |
| Computer Services                            | -                | 102     | 725                | -                      | 344              | 344                  | -       | -       | -       |
| Consultants Contractors and special services | 47               | 518     | 627                | -                      | 83               | 98                   | -       | -       | -       |
| Inventory                                    | 41               | 100     | 7                  | 0                      | 630              | 630                  | -       | -       | -       |
| Operating leases                             | 4 012            | 3 854   | 4 380              | 3 788                  | 4 288            | 4 290                | 2 994   | 3 128   | 3 272   |
| Travel and subsistence                       | 3 925            | 6 288   | 5 643              | -                      | 5 500            | 5 863                | -       | -       | -       |
| Maintenance repair and running costs         | 77               | -       | -                  | 244                    | -                | -                    | 256     | 267     | 278     |
| Specify other                                | 20 308           | 21 279  | 21 674             | 26 104                 | 19 391           | 20 192               | 29 872  | 35 244  | 36 865  |
| Transfers and subsidies to                   | 1 170            | 2 387   | 1 845              | 1 601                  | 3 031            | 3 031                | 1 710   | 1 788   | 1 870   |
| Provinces and municipalities                 | 33               | 77      | 58                 | 30                     | 30               | 30                   | 64      | 68      | 71      |
| Departmental agencies and accounts           |                  |         |                    |                        |                  |                      |         |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                  |                  |         |                    |                        |                  |                      |         |         |         |
| Households                                   | 1 137            | 2 310   | 1 787              | 1 571                  | 3 001            | 3 001                | 1 646   | 1 720   | 1 799   |
| Payments for capital assets                  | 614              | 1 401   | 110                | 300                    | -                | 6                    | 300     | 313     | 327     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures         |                  |         |                    |                        |                  |                      |         |         |         |

| Machinery and Equipment       | 614     | 1 401   | 110     | 300     | -       | 6       | 300     | 313     | 327     |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Payment of Financial asset    | 692     | 1 270   |         | -       |         | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Total economic classification | 277 684 | 285 464 | 280 137 | 300 988 | 307 318 | 307 318 | 305 626 | 319 734 | 334 440 |

## 1.3 Performance and Expenditure Trends

The allocated budget has a direct impact on the achievements of targets in the following ways:

- Foster the improvement of financial management and control in the department as a whole e.g. policies and procedure manuals are developed implemented and monitored throughout the department.
- Improvement of the effectiveness and efficiency of the supply chain management
- Intensify the implementation and monitoring of the risk management strategy throughout the department.
- The department has spent a total of R843.3 million from 2020/21 to 2022/23 while the 2023/24 budget amounts to R301.0 million. The proposed MTEF from 2024/25 to 2026/27 projected at R959.8 million that will be used to maintain the current services. The funding has therefore been aligned to the various key strategic focus of the programme.

## 1.4 Updated Key Risks

| Outcome   | Key Risk   | Risk Mitigation  |
|---|--|--|
| Quality of health services in public health facilities improved   | ✓ Inadequate Records management  | ✓ Continue with the scanning and archiving of records  |
| Robust and effective health information systems to automate business processes and improve evidence-based decision making | ✓ System outages   | <ul><li>✓ Replace Network switches and routers.</li><li>✓ Implement Central HIS</li></ul>  |
| Improve financial management  | <ul> <li>✓ Incomplete assets reported</li> <li>✓ Duplicate assets reported in the asset register</li> <li>✓ Assets not valued correctly</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>✓ Monitor the implementation of the current<br/>control measure (conducting at least one<br/>asset verification in a financial year)</li> </ul> |

| Outcome                      | Key Risk  | Risk Mitigation  |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Improve financial management | ✓ Incurrence Fruitless and wasteful expenditure   | <ul> <li>✓ Monitor Implementation of current control measures (Conducting of determination tests).</li> <li>✓ Monitor Implementation of current control</li> </ul>   |
|                              |   | measures (Recovery from officials and service providers)   |
| Improve financial management | ✓ Incurrence of unauthorized expenditure (spent funds more than appropriated funds or used allocated funds for purposes other than those intended | ✓ Report on expenditure vs budget monthly<br>for all sources of funds to identify possible<br>overspending in advance and curb<br>spending or source additional funds from<br>Provincial Treasury.   |
| Improve financial management | ✓ Inadequate management of Fraud and Corruption   | <ul> <li>✓ Monitor Implementation of current control measures (awareness campaigns)</li> <li>✓ Monitor Implementation of current control measures (Complacence with policies and procedures)</li> <li>✓ Monitor implementation of recommendations per investigation report</li> </ul>  |
| Improve financial management | ✓ Increased litigations (increasing contingent liabilities — Money claimed against the state)   | <ul> <li>✓ Provisioning of training for clinical managers and medical doctors on ethics and general management</li> <li>✓ Utilize developed unified patient health information system</li> <li>✓ Monitor Implementation of consequence management</li> <li>✓ Reduction of medico-legal expenditure through alternate dispute resolution (ADR)</li> </ul> |

| Outcome  | Key Risk  | Risk Mitigation  |
|--|---|--|
|  |   | ✓ Strengthen defence of medico legal cases to reduce expenditure   |
| Improve financial management   | ✓ Inability to respond to Disaster  | <ul> <li>✓ Develop BCM policy in line with the approved provincial BCM framework</li> <li>✓ Co-ordinate the appointment of BCP committee</li> <li>✓ Monitor the functioning of the committees and implementation of the plans</li> </ul>                       |
| Improve financial management   | ✓ Shortage of required skills mix   | <ul> <li>✓ Prioritise allocated budget and</li> <li>✓ Head hunting shortage of skilled personnel.</li> </ul>   |
| Improve financial management   | ✓ Inadequate implementation procurement processes/prescripts resulting in irregular expenditure | <ul> <li>✓ Monitor to ensure that determination tests are conducted within 30 days in line with the PFMA reporting and framework.</li> <li>✓ Procurement of services by the professional service provider to conduct pre-audit of bids prior award.</li> </ul> |
| Improved co-coordination of health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health | ✓ Escalating crime activities in health facilities  | ✓ Monitor Implementation of SLA for security services and in service training & awareness  |
| Improved co-coordination of health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health | ✓ Limited capacity of resources in training and development                                     | <ul> <li>✓ Monitor Implementation of in-service<br/>training programme in collaboration with<br/>directorates</li> </ul>   |

### **Programme 2: District Health Services**

# 2.1 Purpose

The main objectives of the programme are the planning managing and administering district health services; and rendering primary health care services; hospital services at district level; MCWH and nutrition programme; prevention and disease control programme; and a comprehensive HIV and AIDS STI and TB programme.

### 2.2 Sub-programme: Primary Healthcare Services

### 2.2.1 Purpose

Strengthening provisioning of PHC services through coordination and integration of existing municipal ward-based outreach teams in the districts.

Table 16. PHC Outcome outputs output indicators and Targets

| Outcome<br>(as per SP                  | Output                                      | Output<br>Indicator   | Audit         | ed/Actual perforr | mance         | Estimated Performance |         |      |                   | MTEF T     | argets |         |         |
|--|---|---|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|------|-------------------|------------|--------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-                               |   |   | 2020/21       | 2021/22           | 2022/23       | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | 20   | 024/25 <b>Q</b> u | arterly Ta | rgets  | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 2024/25)                               |   |   | 2020/21       | 2021/22           | 2022/23       | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | Q1   | Q2                | Q3         | Q4     | 2025/26 | 2020/21 |
| 1.Patient experience of care in public | Patient experience of care survey satisfied | 1.1 Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (PHC)                      | 80.6%         | 81%               | 81%           | 82%                   | 82%     | -    | 82%               | -          | -      | 82%     | 83%     |
| health facilities improved             | responses                                   | Numerator:  | -             | -                 | -             | -                     | -       | -    | -                 | -          | -      | -       | -       |
|  | De D    | Denominator:  | -             | -                 | -             | -                     | -       | -    | -                 | -          | -      | -       | -       |
| 2.Management<br>of patient<br>safety   | Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident   | 2.1 Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate | New indicator | New indicator     | New indicator | 100%                  | 100%    | 100% | 100%              | 100%       | 100%   | 100%    | 100%    |
| incidents improved to                  | reported within 24 hours                    | Numerator:  | -             | -                 | -             | -                     | -       | -    | -                 | -          | -      | -       | -       |
| reduce new                             |   | Denominator:  | -             | -                 | -             | -                     | -       | -    | -                 | -          | -      | -       | -       |
| medico-legal<br>cases                  | Patient safety 2. incident (PSI) case       | 2.2 Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate                        | New indicator | New indicator     | New indicator | 100%                  | 80%     | 80%  | 80%               | 80%        | 80%    | 80%     | 82%     |
|  | closed                                      | Numerator:  | -             | -                 | -             | -                     | -       | -    | -                 | -          | -      | -       | -       |
|  |   | Denominator:  | -             | -                 | -             | -                     | -       | -    | 1                 | 1          | 1      | -       | -       |

| Outcome<br>(as per SP                                    | Output  | Output<br>Indicator                           | Audit         | ed/Actual perform | mance         | Estimated Performance |         |      |                   | MTEF T     | argets |         |         |
|--|---|---|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|------|-------------------|------------|--------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-   |   |   | 2020/21       | 2021/22           | 2022/23       | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | 20   | )24/25 <b>Q</b> ι | arterly Ta | irgets | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 2024/25)   |   |   | 2020/21       | 2021/22           | 2022/23       | 2023/24               | 2024/23 | Q1   | Q2                | Q3         | Q4     | 2023/20 | 2020/21 |
| 3.Health<br>facilities ready<br>for NHI<br>accreditation | Fixed health<br>facilities that have<br>obtained ideal<br>clinic status (silver<br>gold platinum) | 3.1 Ideal clinic status obtained rate         | 18.1%         | 21.9%             | 23%           | 20%                   | 30%     | -    | -                 | -          | 30%    | 35%     | 40%     |
|  |   | Numerator:                                    | 72            | 105               | 109           | 96                    | 142     | -    | -                 | -          | 142    | 166     | 190     |
|  |   | Denominator:                                  | 480           | 480               | 482           | 482                   | 474     | -    | -                 | -          | 474    | 474     | 474     |
| 4.Improved access to mental health services              | PHC mental disorders treated  | 4.1 PHC mental disorders treatment rate (new) | New indicator | New indicator     | New indicator | New indicator         | 0.1%    | 0.1% | 0.1%              | 0.1%       | 0.1%   | 0.2%    | 0.2%    |
|  |   | Numerator:                                    | -             | -                 | -             | -                     | -       | -    | -                 | -          | -      | -       | -       |
|  |   | Denominator:                                  | -             | -                 | -             | -                     | -       | -    | -                 | -          | -      | -       | -       |

- a) The outputs contribute towards improving the quality of health care services offered to patients and preparing PHC facilities for the NHI roll-out.
- b) The selected output indicators allow for monitoring of the quality of healthcare received by the patients and progress made to realise the ideal clinic status rate for NHI implementation.
- c) The department will strengthen efforts towards having more clinics become ideal and ascertain that those that are ideal maintain their status.

# 2.3 Sub-programme: District Hospitals

# 2.3.1 Purpose

To provide level one (1) hospital services and support the PHC facilities within the catchment area.

Table 17. District hospitals outcomes outputs output indicators and targets

| Outcome<br>(as per SP                           | Output  | Output<br>Indicator   | Audit   | ed/Actual perform | nance   | Estimated Performance |         |      |           | MTEF Ta     | rgets |         |         |
|---|---|---|---------|-------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|------|-----------|-------------|-------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-  |   |   | 2020/21 | 2021/22           | 2022/23 | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | 20   | 24/25 Qua | rterly Targ | jets  | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 2024/25)  |   |   | 2020/21 | 2021/22           | 2022/23 | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | Q1   | Q2        | Q3          | Q4    | 2023/20 | 2020/21 |
| 1a. Patient experience of care in public health | Patient experience survey satisfied responses | 1.1 Patient experience of care satisfaction rate                            | 80.1%   | 79%               | 80%     | 80%                   | 82%     | -    | 82%       | 1           | -     | 82%     | 83%     |
| facilities improved                             | Тооролосо                                     | Numerator:  | -       | -                 | -       | -                     | -       | -    | -         | -           | -     | -       | -       |
|   |   | Denominator:  | -       | -                 | -       | -                     | -       | -    | -         | -           | -     | -       | -       |
| 2.<br>Management<br>of patient<br>safety        | Severity<br>assessment<br>code (SAC) 1        | 2.1 Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate | 94.6%   | 91.8%             | 94.7%   | 100%                  | 100%    | 100% | 100%      | 100%        | 100%  | 100%    | 100%    |
| incidents                                       | incident reported                             | Numerator:  | -       | -                 | -       | -                     | -       | -    | -         | -           | -     | -       | -       |
| improved to reduce new medico-legal             | within 24 hours                               | Denominator:  | -       | -                 | -       | -                     | -       | -    | -         | -           | -     | -       | -       |
| cases   | Patient safety incident (PSI) case            | 2.2 Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate                        | 97.2%   | 99.8%             | 99%     | 100%                  | 80%     | 80%  | 80%       | 80%         | 80%   | 90%     | 92%     |
|   | closed  | Numerator:  | -       | -                 | -       | -                     | -       | -    | -         | -           | -     | -       | -       |
|   |   | Denominator:  | -       | -                 | -       | -                     | -       | -    | -         | -           | -     | -       | -       |

### Explanation of Planned Performance over the Medium-Term Period:

a) The outputs contribute towards improving the quality of healthcare service offerings in district hospitals as well as strengthening efforts towards the reduction of child and maternal mortalities.

- b) The selected output indicators will help monitor the quality of care offered to patients at the level of a district hospital in order to reduce incidents of adverse events and monitor trends towards reduced child and maternal mortalities.
- c) The department will develop and implement the quality improvement plan to address matters of quality of care raised by patients and other stakeholders in each health facility.

# 2.4 Sub-programme: HIV and AIDS STI Control (HAST) -

# 2.4.1 Purpose:

To strive for the combat of HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of diseases from TB and other communicable diseases.

Table 18. HAST outcome outputs output indicators and targets

| Outcome<br>(as per SP             | Output                               | Output<br>Indicator                           | Audited/Actual performance |         |         | Estimated Performance |         |      |             | MTEF Targe    | ets  |         |         |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|------|-------------|---------------|------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-                          |                                      |   | 2020/24                    | 2024/22 | 2022/22 | 2022/04               | 2024/25 |      | 2024/25 Qua | rterly Target | S    | 2025/20 | 2020/27 |
| 2024/25)                          |                                      |   | 2020/21                    | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | Q1   | Q2          | Q3            | Q4   | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 1. AIDS related deaths reduced by | HIV positive 15-24 years (excl. ANC) | 1.1 HIV positive 15-24 years (excl. ANC) rate | 1.9%                       | 1.4%    | 1.2%    | 2%                    | 1.8%    | 1.8% | 1.8%        | 1.8%          | 1.8% | 1.6%    | 1.4%    |
| implementing<br>the 95-95-95      |                                      | Numerator:                                    | -                          | -       | 4514    | 7530                  | 7110    | -    | -           | -             | -    | 6637    | 6081    |
| strategy                          | D ART I II                           | Denominator:                                  | -                          | -       | 373716  | 376040                | 394842  | -    | -           | -             | -    | 414584  | 434327  |
|                                   | ART adult remain in care – total     | 1.2 ART adult remain in care rate (12 months) | 60.3%                      | 61.7%   | 65.2%   | 90%                   | 95%     | 95%  | 95%         | 95%           | 95%  | 95%     | 95%     |
|                                   |                                      | Numerator:                                    | 25126                      | 20304   | 20096   | 25349                 | 28215   | -    | -           | -             | -    | 29626   | 31107   |
|                                   |                                      | Denominator:                                  | 41638                      | 32901   | 30083   | 28166                 | 29700   | -    | -           | -             | -    | 31185   | 32744   |
|                                   |                                      | 1.3 ART child remain in care rate (12 months) | 67.3%                      | 67.3%   | 75.9%   | 90%                   | 95%     | 95%  | 95%         | 95%           | 95%  | 95%     | 95%     |
|                                   |                                      | Numerator:                                    | 855                        | 526     | 529     | 756                   | 800     | -    | -           | -             | -    | 838     | 842     |
|                                   |                                      | Denominator:                                  | 1270                       | 781     | 697     | 840                   | 840     | -    | -           | -             | -    | 882     | 886     |

| Outcome<br>(as per SP       | Output   | Output<br>Indicator  | Audi             | ted/Actual peri  | formance         | Estimated Performance |         |      |             | MTEF Targe     | ets  |         |         |
|-----------------------------|--|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|------|-------------|----------------|------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-                    |  |  | 0000/04          | 2021/22          | 0000/00          | 0000/04               | 0004/05 |      | 2024/25 Qua | arterly Target | s    | 0005/00 | 0000/07 |
| 2024/25)                    |  |  | 2020/21          | 2021/22          | 2022/23          | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | Q1   | Q2          | Q3             | Q4   | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
|                             | ART adult viral load under 50                              | 1.4 ART Adult viral load<br>suppressed rate (Below 50) (12<br>months)      | 87.4%            | 85.7%            | 87.7%            | 90%                   | 95%     | 95%  | 95%         | 95%            | 95%  | 95%     | 95%     |
|                             |  | Numerator:   | 17660            |                  | 14591            | 20533                 | 25464   | -    | -           | -              | -    | 26738   | 28074   |
|                             |  | Denominator:   | 20201            |                  | 16636            | 22815                 | 26804   | -    | -           | -              | -    | 28145   | 29552   |
|                             | ART child viral load under 50                              | 1.5 ART child - viral load<br>suppressed rate (Below 50) (12<br>months)    | 55.6%            | 66.5%            | 58.4%            | 90%                   | 95%     | 95%  | 95%         | 95%            | 95%  | 95%     | 95%     |
|                             |  | Numerator:   | 317              | 216              | 230              | 612                   | 720     | -    | -           | -              | -    | 756     | 760     |
|                             |  | Denominator:   | 570              | 350              | 394              | 680                   | 758     | -    | -           | -              | -    | 796     | 800     |
| TB mortality reduced by 75% | All DS-TB client loss to follow-up                         | 1.6 All DS-TB client LTF rate  | 9.8%             | 8.5%             | 6.9%             | 7.8%                  | 7.5%    | 7.5% | 7.5%        | 7.5%           | 7.5% | 7.3%    | 7%      |
|                             |  | Numerator:   | 1036             | 695              | 508              | 945                   | 605     | -    | -           | -              | -    | 648     | 683     |
|                             |  | Denominator:   | 10532            | 8186             | 7333             | 11764                 | 8066    | -    | -           | -              | -    | 8872    | 9759    |
|                             | All DS-TB client<br>successfully<br>completed<br>treatment | 1.7 All DS-TB client treatment succes rate                                 | 76.9%            | 77%              | 79%              | 78.5%                 | 69%     | 69%  | 69%         | 69%            | 69%  | 72%     | 75%     |
|                             |  | Numerator:   | 8104             | 6304             | 5793             | 9235                  | 5566    | -    | -           | -              | -    | 6388    | 7319    |
|                             |  | Denominator:   | 10532            | 8186             | 7333             | 11764                 | 8066    | -    | -           | -              | -    | 8872    | 9759    |
|                             | TB Rifampicin resistant/Multidrug – resistant success      | 1.8 TB Rifampicin resistant/Multidrug     Resistant treatment success rate | New<br>indicator | New<br>indicator | New<br>indicator | 65.2%                 | 66%     | 66%  | 66%         | 66%            | 66%  | 67%     | 68%     |
|                             |  | Numerator:   | -                | -                | -                | 188                   | 200     | -    | -           | -              | -    | 212     | 225     |
|                             |  | Denominator:   | -                | -                | -                | 288                   | 302     | -    | -           | -              | -    | 317     | 332     |

| Outcome<br>(as per SP | Output  | Output<br>Indicator  | Audit            | ed/Actual perfo  | ormance          | Estimated Performance |         |     |             | MTEF Targe    | ets |         |         |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|-----|-------------|---------------|-----|---------|---------|--|--|
| 2020/21-              |   |  | 2020/21          | 2021/22          | 2022/23          | 2023/24               | 2024/25 |     | 2024/25 Qua | rterly Target | s   | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |  |
| 2024/25)              |   |  | 2020/21          | 2021/22          | 2022/23          | 2023/24               | 2024/23 | Q1  | Q2          | Q3            | Q4  | 2023/20 | 2020/21 |  |  |
|                       | TB Rifampicin resistant/Multidrug - Resistant lost to follow-up | 1.9 TB Rifampicin     resistant/Multidrug – Resistant lost     to follow-up rate | New<br>indicator | New<br>indicator | New<br>indicator | 8%                    | 8%      | 8%  | 8%          | 8%            | 8%  | 8%      | 8%      |  |  |
|                       |   | Numerator:   | -                | -                | -                | 23                    | 24      | 1   | -           | -             | -   | 25      | 27      |  |  |
|                       |   | Denominator:   | -                | -                | -                | 288                   | 302     |     | -           | -             | -   | 317     | 332     |  |  |
|                       | TB Pre-XDR treatment success                                    | 1.10 TB Pre-XDR treatment success rate   | New<br>indicator | New<br>indicator | New<br>indicator | 60%                   | 50%     | 50% | 50%         | 50%           | 50% | 65%     | 70%     |  |  |
|                       |   | Numerator:   | -                | -                | -                | 12                    | 10      | ı   | -           | -             | -   | 13      | 14      |  |  |
|                       |   | Denominator:   | -                | -                | -                | 20                    | 20      | -   | -           | -             | -   | 20      | 20      |  |  |
|                       | TB Pre-XDR loss to follow up                                    | 1.11 TB Pre-XDR loss to follow up rate   | New<br>indicator | New<br>indicator | New<br>indicator | 12%                   | 10%     | 10% | 10%         | 10%           | 10% | 10%     | 10%     |  |  |
|                       | [1  | Numerator:   | -                | -                | -                | 3                     | 2       | -   | -           | -             | -   | 2       | 2       |  |  |
|                       |   | Denominator:   | -                | -                | -                | 25                    | 20      | -   | -           | -             | -   | 20      | 20      |  |  |

- a) The outputs aim to achieve an empowered and healthy population by improving the health outcomes of clients affected by HIV and TB.
- b) The output indicators track key performance in reducing morbidity and mortality because of TB and HIV. The assumption is that medicine availability will be sustained at the required levels.
- c) In achieving the set performance the department will among others intensify patient tracing through community health workers (CHW) and stakeholders as well as the implementation of the Finding Missing TB Patients strategy. The department will as well strengthen the implementation of the Direct Observed Treatment (DOT) strategy for all TB patients. In addition the department will ascertain the effective

roll-out of U-LAM at Primary Healthcare facilities. Retention of patients on treatment will be closely observed in achieving the last two 90-90 of the 90-90-90 strategy based on historical performance as demonstrated in Part B of the plan.

# 2.5 Sub-programme: Mother Child Women Health and Nutrition (MCWH&N)

# 2.5.1 Purpose

To steer interventions for the reduction of maternal and child morbidity and mortality.

Table 19. MCWH&N outcome outputs output indicators and targets

| Outcome<br>(as per                | Output                                    | Output<br>Indicator                          | Audi             | ited/Actual per  | formance      | Estimated Performance |         |     |             | MTEF Targ      | jets |         |         |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|-----|-------------|----------------|------|---------|---------|
| SP                                |   |  |                  |                  |               |                       |         |     | 2024/25 Qua | arterly Target | ts   |         |         |
| 2020/21-<br>2024/25)              |   |  | 2020/21          | 2021/22          | 2022/23       | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | Q1  | Q2          | Q3             | Q4   | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| '0L/l-<br>op';[i1.                | IUCD                                      | 1.1 IUCD uptake – Intra Uterine Contra       | New              | New              | New indicator | New indicator         | 2200    | 550 | 550         | 550            | 550  | 1300    | 1310    |
| Maternal<br>Neonatal<br>and Child | uptake                                    | Device                                       | indicator        | indicator        |               |                       |         |     |             |                |      |         |         |
| Mortality                         |   | Numerator:                                   | -                | -                | -             | -                     |         | -   | -           | -              | -    |         |         |
| reduced                           |   | Denominator:                                 | -                | -                | -             | -                     |         | -   | -           | -              | -    |         |         |
|                                   | Delivery 10-<br>19 years in<br>facility   | 1.2 Delivery 10 to 14 years in facility      | New<br>indicator | New<br>indicator | New indicator | New indicator         | 500     | 125 | 125         | 125            | 125  | 490     | 480     |
|                                   |   | Numerator:                                   | -                | -                | -             | -                     |         | -   | -           | -              | -    |         |         |
|                                   |   | Denominator:                                 | -                | -                | -             | -                     |         | -   | -           | -              | -    |         |         |
|                                   | Antenatal 1st<br>visit before 20<br>weeks | 1.3 Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate | 66.8%            | 66.7%            | 67.5%         | 68%                   | 68%     | 68% | 68%         | 68%            | 68%  | 69%     | 70%     |
|                                   |   | Numerator:                                   | 94604            | 84368            | 77839         | 86029                 | 78463   | -   | -           | -              | -    | 79617   | 80771   |
|                                   |   | Denominator:                                 | 141594           | 126513           | 115387        | 126513                | 115387  | -   | -           | -              | -    | 115387  | 115387  |

| Outcome<br>(as per   | Output                               | Output<br>Indicator                           | Audi                                       | ted/Actual peri                    | formance                     | Estimated Performance         |                               |                                  |                                  | MTEF Targ                        | gets                          |                                 |                                 |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SP                   |                                      |   | 0000/04                                    | 0004/00                            | 0000/00                      | 0000/04                       | 0004/05                       |                                  | 2024/25 Qu                       | arterly Targe                    | ts                            | 0005/00                         | 0000/07                         |
| 2020/21-<br>2024/25) |                                      |   | 2020/21                                    | 2021/22                            | 2022/23                      | 2023/24                       | 2024/25                       | Q1                               | Q2                               | Q3                               | Q4                            | 2025/26                         | 2026/27                         |
| 202207               | Mother postnatal visit within 6 days | 1.4 Mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate | 94.7%                                      | 95.2%                              | 97.6%                        | 97%                           | 97%                           | 97%                              | 97%                              | 97%                              | 97%                           | 97.5%                           | 98%                             |
|                      | o days                               | Numerator:                                    | 133564                                     | 127534                             | 118124                       | 129952                        | 117425                        | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                             | 118031                          | 118636                          |
|                      |                                      | Denominator:                                  | 140384                                     | 133971                             | 121057                       | 133971                        | 121057                        | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                             | 121057                          | 121057                          |
|                      | Maternal death facility              | 1.5 Maternal Mortality in facility ratio      | New Indicator                              | New<br>Indica<br>tor               | New Indicator                | 115/100000<br>live births     | 115/10000<br>0<br>live births | -                                | -                                | -                                | 115/10000<br>0<br>live births | 111/10000<br>0<br>live births   | 109/10000<br>0<br>live births   |
|                      |                                      | Numerator:                                    | -  | -                                  | -                            | -                             | -                             | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                             | -                               | -                               |
|                      |                                      | Denominator:                                  | -  | -                                  | -                            | -                             | -                             | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                             | -                               | -                               |
|                      | Still births in facility             | 1.6 Still birth in facility rate              | New<br>Indic<br>ator                       | New<br>Indica<br>tor               | New Indicator                | New Indicator                 | 19 per<br>1000<br>births      | 19 per<br>1000<br>births         | 19 per<br>1000<br>births         | 19 per<br>1000<br>births         | 19 per<br>1000 births         | 18.5 per<br>1000 births         | 18 per<br>1000 births           |
|                      |                                      | Numerator:                                    | -  | -                                  | -                            | -                             |                               | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                             |                                 |                                 |
|                      |                                      | Denominator:                                  | -  | -                                  | -                            | -                             |                               | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                             |                                 |                                 |
|                      | Neonatal<br>deaths in<br>facility    | 1.7 Neonatal death in facility rate           | 12.7 per<br>100<br>0<br>live<br>birth<br>s | 13.2 per<br>1000<br>live<br>births | 13.1 per 1000<br>live births | 12 per 1000<br>live<br>births | 12 per<br>1000 live<br>births | 12 per<br>1000<br>live<br>births | 12 per<br>1000<br>live<br>births | 12 per<br>1000<br>live<br>births | 12 per<br>1000<br>live births | 11.8 per<br>1000 live<br>births | 11.6 per<br>1000 live<br>births |
|                      |                                      | Numerator:                                    | -  | -                                  | -                            | -                             | -                             | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                             | -                               | -                               |
|                      |                                      | Denominator:                                  | -  | -                                  | -                            | -                             | -                             | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                             | -                               | -                               |

| Outcome<br>(as per   | Output                                 | Output<br>Indicator   | Audi                 | ited/Actual perf     | ormance       | Estimated Performance |         |      |             | MTEF Targ      | ets  |         |         |
|----------------------|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|------|-------------|----------------|------|---------|---------|
| SP                   |  |   |                      |                      |               |                       |         |      | 2024/25 Qua | arterly Target | ts   |         |         |
| 2020/21-<br>2024/25) |  |   | 2020/21              | 2021/22              | 2022/23       | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | Q1   | Q2          | Q3             | Q4   | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
|                      | Diarrhoea<br>death<br>under 5<br>years | Child under 5 years diarrhoea     case fatality rate                  | New<br>Indic<br>ator | New<br>Indica<br>tor | New Indicator | 2 3%                  | 2.3%    | 2.3% | 2.3%        | 2.3%           | 2.3% | 2.2%    | 2.1%    |
|                      |  | Numerator:  | -                    | -                    | -             | 75                    | 75      | -    | -           | -              | -    | 72      | 69      |
|                      |  | Denominator:  | -                    | -                    | -             | 3281                  | 3281    | -    | -           | -              | -    | 3281    | 3281    |
|                      | Pneumonia<br>death<br>under 5<br>years | 1.9 Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate                  | New<br>Indic<br>ator | New<br>Indica<br>tor | New Indicator | 2.5%                  | 2.5%    | 2.5% | 2.5%        | 2.5%           | 2.5% | 2.4%    | 2.1%    |
|                      |  | Numerator:  | -                    | -                    | -             | 72                    | 72      | -    | -           | -              | -    | 69      | 61      |
|                      |  | Denominator:  | -                    | -                    | -             | 2883                  | 2883    | -    | -           | -              | -    | 2883    | 2883    |
|                      | Severe                                 | 1.10 Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate | New<br>Indic<br>ator | New<br>Indica<br>tor | New Indicator | 7.3%                  | 7.3%    | 7.3% | 7.3%        | 7.3%           | 7.3% | 7.1%    | 7%      |
|                      | years                                  | Numerator:  | -                    | -                    | -             | 70                    | 70      | -    | -           | -              | -    | 68      | 67      |
|                      |  | Denominator:  | -                    | -                    | -             | 954                   | 954     | -    | -           | -              | -    | 954     | 954     |
|                      | Death in facility under 5 years        | 1.11 Death under 5 years against live birth rate                      | New indicator        | New indicator        | New indicator | 1.5%                  | 1.5%    | 1.5% | 1.5%        | 1.5%           | 1.5% | 1.3%    | 1.1%    |
|                      | <u> </u>                               | Numerator:  | -                    | -                    | -             | 1996                  | 1996    | -    | -           | -              | -    | 1730    | 1464    |
|                      |  | Denominator:  | -                    | -                    | -             | 133099                | 133099  | -    | -           | -              | -    | 133099  | 133099  |

| Outcome<br>(as per                                      | Output   | Output<br>Indicator                                | Audi                     | ited/Actual peri     | formance      | Estimated Performance |         |      |            | MTEF Tarç     | jets |         |         |
|---|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|------|------------|---------------|------|---------|---------|
| SP  |  |  |                          |                      |               |                       |         |      | 2024/25 Qu | arterly Targe | ts   |         |         |
| 2020/21-<br>2024/25)                                    |  |  | 2020/21                  | 2021/22              | 2022/23       | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | Q1   | Q2         | Q3            | Q4   | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| ,   | Infant PCR<br>test<br>positive<br>under 5<br>years | 1.12 Infant PCR test positive around 6 months rate | New<br>indi<br>cato<br>r | New<br>indic<br>ator | New indicator | 0.8%                  | 0.7%    | 0.7% | 0.7%       | 0.7%          | 0.7% | 0.6%    | 0.5%    |
|   |  | Numerator:   | -                        | -                    | -             | 174                   | 152     | -    | -          | -             | -    | 130     | 108     |
|   |  | Denominator:                                       | -                        | -                    | -             | 21657                 | 21657   | -    | -          | -             | -    | 21657   | 21657   |
|   | HIV test<br>positive<br>under 5<br>years           | 1.13 HIV test positive around 18 months rate       | New<br>indi<br>cato<br>r | New<br>indicator     | New indicator | 0.8%                  | 0.7%    | 0.7% | 0.7%       | 0.7%          | 0.7% | 0.6%    | 0.5%    |
|   |  | Numerator:   | -                        | -                    | -             | 192                   | 167     | -    | -          | -             | -    | 143     | 119     |
|   |  | Denominator:                                       | -                        | -                    | -             | 23891                 | 23891   | -    | -          | -             | -    | 23891   | 23891   |
|   | Immunised<br>fully under<br>1 year                 | 1.14 Immunisation under 1 year coverage            | 60.6%                    | 69.2%                | 67.5%         | 75%                   | 75%     | 75%  | 75%        | 75%           | 75%  | 77%     | 78%     |
|   |  | Numerator:   | 79390                    | 86468                | 84567         | 91000                 | 94808   | -    | -          | -             | -    | 98091   | 99196   |
|   |  | Denominator:                                       | 131028                   | 124972               | 125299        | 125709                | 126410  | -    | -          | -             | -    | 127391  | 127174  |
|   | Measles<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> dose                    | 1.15 Measles 2nd dose 1 year coverage              | 76.4%                    | 83.2%                | 86.6%         | 87%                   | 87%     | 87%  | 87%        | 87%           | 87%  | 88%     | 89%     |
|   |  | Numerator:   | 100459                   | 105881               | 108265        | 109367                | 109978  | -    | -          | -             | -    | 112104  | 113185  |
|   |  | Denominator:                                       | 131557                   | 127327               | 125004        | 125709                | 126410  | -    | -          | -             | -    | 127391  | 127174  |
| Improved<br>access to<br>cervical<br>cancer<br>services | Cervical<br>cancer<br>screening                    | 1.16 Cervical cancer screening coverage            | New<br>indi<br>cato<br>r | New<br>indic<br>ator | New indicator | New indicator         | 9%      | 9%   | 9%         | 9%            | 9%   | 10%     | 11%     |

| Outcome<br>(as per | Output | Output<br>Indicator | Audited/Actual performance |         | Estimated Performance |         |                           |    | MTEF Targ | jets |    |         |         |
|--------------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------------|----|-----------|------|----|---------|---------|
| SP                 |        |                     |                            |         |                       |         | 2024/25 Quarterly Targets |    |           |      |    |         |         |
| 2020/21-           |        |                     | 2020/21                    | 2021/22 | 2022/23               | 2023/24 | 2024/25                   | Q1 | Q2        | Q3   | Q4 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 2024/25)           |        |                     |                            |         |                       |         |                           |    |           |      | -  |         |         |
|                    |        | Numerator:          | -                          | -       | -                     | -       |                           |    |           |      |    |         |         |
|                    |        | Denominator:        | -                          | -       | -                     | -       |                           |    |           |      |    |         |         |

- a) The health of mothers and children remains a priority for the health sector in the attainment of life expectancy. The outputs are key in measuring the women and child health trends. These trends are used to strengthen efforts to reduce both child and maternal mortalities.
- b) Prevention and promotion of women's and children's health through family planning early ANC visits and children's vaccination are essential in improving morbidity and reducing mortality among the target groups. Measuring institutional mortalities will aid in the disaggregation of maternal and child mortalities to facilities in order to attach the accountability of mortalities to referring institutions rather than pointing accountability only to the Tertiary Hospitals.
- c) The department intends to achieve the targets through among others increasing access to reproductive health services wherein youth are a target population. Approaches such as the Youth Friendly Services (YFS) and SHE Conquers campaigns will be used to reach out to the target population. In terms of neonates' care the department is implementing the Maternal and Child Centre of Excellence (MCCE) to improve infrastructure for neonatal health services. In addition the department will conduct awareness campaigns on the prevention of unplanned and unwanted pregnancies including the use of family planning methods. Furthermore the department will increase awareness in communities on the management of childhood illnesses through among others the ward-based outreach teams.

### 2.6 Sub-programme: Disease Prevention and Control

### 2.6.1 Purpose

To ensure prevention and control of the non-communicable disease.

Table 20. DPC outcome outputs output indicators and targets

| Outcome<br>(as per SP               | Output                  | Output<br>Indicator            | Audit           | ed/Actual perfo | ormance | Estimated Performance |         |     |                           | MTEF T | argets |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-                            |                         |                                | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23 | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | 2   | 2024/25 Quarterly Targets |        |        | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 2024/25)                            |                         |                                | 2020/21 2021/22 |                 | 2022/23 |                       | 2024/25 | Q1  | Q2                        | Q3     | Q4     | 2023/20 | 2020/27 |
| 1. Malaria<br>eliminated by<br>2023 | Malaria deaths reported | 1.1 Malaria case fatality rate | 0.55%           | 0.43%           | 1.25%   | <1%                   | <1%     | <1% | <1%                       | <1%    | <1%    | <1%     | <1%     |
|                                     |                         | Numerator:                     | 19              | 16              | 28      | 15                    | 22      | -   | -                         | -      |        | 22      | 22      |
|                                     |                         | Denominator:                   | 3461            | 1978            | 2231    | 1978                  | 2231    | -   | -                         | -      |        | 2231    | 2231    |

- a) The output contributes towards striving for a reduced prevalence of diabetes and malaria incidences among the community in the province.
- b) The output is selected to monitor trends in key NCDs and treatment effectiveness.
- c) The department will continue conducting community awareness campaigns on early health-seeking behaviour.

# 2.7 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends

**Table 21. DHS – Expenditure estimates** 

| Sub-programme                | Audited outcome |           |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium term expen | Medium term expenditure estimates |           |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|
| R' thousand                  | 2020/21         | 2021/22   | 2022/23   | 2023/24            |                        |                  | 2024/25           | 2025/26                           | 2026/27   |  |
| District<br>Management       | 557 639         | 540 190   | 486 437   | 551 699            | 570 299                | 570 299          | 618 193           | 634 240                           | 663 414   |  |
| Clinics                      | 3 382 262       | 3 367 914 | 3 531 810 | 3 623 914          | 3 779 914              | 3 779 914        | 3 669 932         | 3 901 514                         | 4 083 489 |  |
| Community<br>Health Centres  | 601 357         | 594 824   | 648 110   | 658 868            | 720 468                | 720 468          | 716 494           | 746 979                           | 781 340   |  |
| Community-<br>based Services | 144 776         | 327 139   | 814 863   | 781 138            | 712 841                | 712 841          | 816 268           | 879 581                           | 920 041   |  |

| Other Community<br>Services | 112 138    | 175 435    | 651 387    | 168 325    | 171 687    | 384 147    | 643 968    | 639 189    | 688 784    |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| HIV and AIDS                | 2 306 557  | 2 441 196  | 2 020 583  | 1 924 794  | 1 857 887  | 1 857 887  | 1 988 305  | 1 997 860  | 2 089 505  |
| Nutrition                   | 25 687     | 27 769     | 7 785      | 18 387     | 7 131      | 7 131      | 19 269     | 20 132     | 21 059     |
| District Hospitals          | 6 986 803  | 7 013 849  | 7 245 195  | 7 738 581  | 8 085 245  | 7 872 785  | 7 823 504  | 8 341 910  | 9 137 683  |
| TOTAL                       | 14 117 219 | 14 488 316 | 15 406 170 | 15 465 706 | 15 905 472 | 15 905 472 | 16 295 933 | 17 161 405 | 18 365 315 |

# Table 22. DHS - Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification

| Economic<br>Classification                   |            | Audited Outcomes |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate |            | Medium-term estimate |            |
|--|------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
|  | 2020/21    | 2021/22          | 2022/23    |                    | 2023/24                |                  | 2024/25    | 2025/26              | 2026/27    |
| Current payments                             | 13 674 258 | 13 924 905       | 15 048 663 | 15 185 524         | 15 621 453             | 15 614 595       | 16 025 844 | 16 877 634           | 18 069 206 |
| Compensation of employees                    | 9 722 830  | 9 989 569        | 10 750 096 | 10 802 653         | 10 800 617             | 10 800 617       | 11 644 037 | 12 369 750           | 12 896 678 |
| Goods and services                           | 3 951 428  | 3 935 336        | 4 298 567  | 4 382 871          | 4 820 836              | 4 813 978        | 4 381 807  | 4 507 884            | 5 172 528  |
| Communication                                | 52 201     | 59 255           | 52 896     | 57 144             | 56 644                 | 55 995           | 65 663     | 70 177               | 79 033     |
| Computer Services                            | 137 568    | 115 619          | 111 770    | 172 453            | 190 753                | 190 753          | 209 004    | 242 825              | 263 995    |
| Consultants Contractors and special services | 34 872     | 8 281            | 8 804      | 8 070              | 8 454                  | 8 851            | 71 360     | 76 063               | 79 554     |
| Inventory                                    | 2 067 332  | 1 857 212        | 2 075 447  |                    | 2 213 818              |                  |            |                      |            |
|  |            |                  |            | 2 002 874          |                        | 2 156 980        | 1 999 091  | 2 088 318            | 2 382 881  |
| Operating leases                             | 3 463      | 5 638            | 4 968      | 5 402              | 5 555                  | 5 460            | 5 556      | 5 964                | 6 238      |
| Travel and subsistence                       | 13 234     | 44 381           | 62 036     | 48 853             | 22 543                 | 40 007           | 32 591     | 43 239               | 43 669     |
| Maintenance<br>repair and running<br>costs   | 105 079    | 93 634           | 55 186     | 106 940            | 123 411                | 113 896          | 110 385    | 109 863              | 114 917    |

| Specify other   | 1 537 679  | 1 751 316  | 1 927 460  | 1 981 135  | 2 199 658  | 2 242 036  | 1 888 457  | 1 871 435  | 2 202 241  |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Financial<br>transactions in<br>assets and<br>liabilities | -          | -          | -          |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Transfers and subsidies to                                | 190 376    | 212 656    | 116 040    | 122 720    | 126 060    | 125 900    | 98 462     | 102 752    | 107 385    |
| Provinces and municipalities                              | 992        | 1 030      | 1 088      | 1 043      | 1 213      | 1 213      | 1 184      | 1 206      | 1 262      |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                        | 79 233     | -          | -          |            | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Non-profit institutions                                   |            | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Households  | 110 151    | 211 626    | 114 952    | 121 677    | 124 847    | 124 687    | 97 278     | 101 546    | 106 123    |
| Payments for capital assets                               | 252 585    | 350 755    | 241 467    | 157 462    | 157 959    | 164 977    | 171 627    | 181 019    | 188 724    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                      | 16 703     | 21 611     | 33 232     | -          | 8 905      | 7 745      | 35 000     | -          | -          |
| Software and other intangible assets                      |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Machinery and equipment                                   | 235 882    | 329 144    | 207 759    | 157 462    | 149 054    | 157 232    | 136 627    | 181 019    | 188 724    |
| Total economic classification                             | 14 117 219 | 14 488 316 | 15 406 170 | 15 465 706 | 15 905 472 | 15 905 472 | 16 295 933 | 17 161 405 | 18 365 315 |

### 2.8 Performance and Expenditure Trends

The funding has been aligned to the various key strategic focus of the programme. The allocated budget has a direct impact on the achievements of targets in the following ways:

- Acceleration of the comprehensive primary health care services package
- Improve quality of care at District hospital level e.g. reduction of patient waiting time and conducting doctors' visits to clinics
- Intensify the rendering of MCWH and nutrition programme e.g. increased immunization rate reduction in maternal death and increase in greenery projects
- intensify the rendering of prevention and disease control programme e.g. the coverage of provision of health services at ports is increasing whist malaria fatality rate is decreasing
- Improve the rendering of a comprehensive HIV and AIDS STI and TB programme e.g. the treatment coverage of people with HIV/AIDS and TB is increasing as the funding increases

The department has spent a total of R44.0 billion from 2020/21 to 2022/23 while the 2023/24 budget amounts to R15.5billion. The proposed MTEF from 2024/25 to 2026/27 projected at R51.8 billion will be used to maintain and improve the current services.

# 2.9 Updated Key Risks

| Outcome                                       | Key Risk   | Risk Mitigation  |
|---|--|--|
| PHC facilities operating 24 hrs               | ✓ Inability to offer 24hr PHC service to communities             | <ul> <li>✓ Budget for continued recruitment of<br/>PNs</li> <li>✓ Installation of hybrid electrical power</li> </ul> |
| Patient safety incident closed within 60 days | ✓ Non or inadequate investigations and<br>/or reporting of cases | ✓ Monitor compliance to reporting and closure  |

| Outcome  | Key Risk                                    | Risk Mitigation  |
|--|---|--|
| Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (PHC/ district hospitals) | ✓ Poor customer care and service            | ✓ Monitor adherence to complaints<br>management system timelines   |
|  |   | <ul> <li>✓ Monitor availability of medicine to be above 80%</li> <li>✓ Monitor adherence to patient waiting times within standards</li> </ul>  |
| Malaria case fatality rate < 1 %                                       | ✓ Seasonal malaria outbreaks in communities | ✓ Monitor surveillance & indoor residual spraying  |
| Provision of quality Education and quality Health Care System          | ✓ Increased Health Burden                   | <ul> <li>✓ Monitor implementation of community awareness campaigns</li> <li>✓ Monitor implementation of surveillance system for notifiable medical condition</li> <li>✓ Monitor the implementation of the universal test and treat intervention</li> </ul> |

### **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

### 3.1 Purpose

The purpose of this programme is to render emergency medical services including ambulance service special operations communications and air ambulance service; and render efficient Planned Patient Transport. Therefore provide for pre-hospital Emergency Medical Services including Inter-hospital transfers.

Table 23. EMS outcome outputs output indicators and targets

| Outcome<br>(as per SP               | Output                                       | Output<br>Indicator                                | Audit   | ed/Actual perf | ormance | Estimated Performance |         |                  |                  |                  | Targets          |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---------|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-                            |  |  | 2020/21 | 2021/22        | 2022/23 | 2023/24               | 2024/25 |                  |                  | uarterly Ta      |                  | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 1. Co-<br>ordinating of<br>health   | EMS P1 urban response under 30               | 1.1 EMS P1 urban response under<br>30 minutes rate | 49.6%   | 52.5%          | 65%     | 65%                   | 65%     | <b>Q1</b><br>65% | <b>Q2</b><br>65% | <b>Q3</b><br>65% | <b>Q4</b><br>65% | 70%     | 70%     |
| services across the                 | minutes                                      | Numerator:   | 265     | 237            | 347     | 293                   | 300     | -                | -                | -                | -                | 322     | 322     |
| care continuum re-                  |  | Denominator:                                       | 534     | 451            | 534     | 451                   | 460     | -                | -                | -                | -                | 460     | 460     |
| orienting the health system towards | EMS P1 rural<br>response under 60<br>minutes | 1.2 EMS P1 rural response under<br>60 minutes rate | 69.5%   | 45.5%          | 70%     | 70%                   | 70%     | 70%              | 70%              | 70%              | 70%              | 75%     | 75%     |
| primary health                      |  | Numerator:   | 2349    | 1778           | 2366    | 2734                  | 2800    | -                | -                | -                | -                | 3000    | 3000    |
|                                     |  | Denominator:                                       | 3379    | 3905           | 3379    | 3905                  | 4000    | -                | -                | -                | -                | 4000    | 4000    |

- a) Improved response time and availability of EMS vehicles to attend to incidents are critical in increasing access to emergency medical services.
- b) Measuring response times in urban and rural areas helps in monitoring accessibility to EMS by the communities.
- c) The department will implement a Computerised Assisted Call Tracking & Dispatch system to ensure that ambulances' response to the scene of calls is improved. In improving personnel capacity the department will continue to attract and recruit Advanced Life Support Paramedics in improving capacity to respond to priority (critical) calls.

# 3.2 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends and Budgets Table 24. EMS - Expenditure estimates

| Sub-programme             |         | Audited outcome |           | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu     | imates    |           |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                           | 2020/21 | 2021/22         | 2022/23   |                       | 2023/24                |                  | 2024/25   | 2025/26   | 2026/27   |
| R' thousand               |         |                 |           |                       |                        |                  |           |           |           |
| Emergency Transport       | 855 667 | 903 533         | 1 038 525 | 1 303 667             | 1 609 793              | 1 609 793        | 1 124 583 | 1 151 774 | 1 204 756 |
| Planned Patient Transport |         |                 |           |                       |                        |                  |           |           |           |
| TOTAL                     | 855 667 | 903 533         | 1 038 525 | 1 303 667             | 1 609 793              | 1 609 793        | 1 124 583 | 1 151 774 | 1 204 756 |

Table 25. EMS - Summary of provincial expenditure by economic classification

| Economic classification                      |          | Audited Outcomes |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | I       | Medium-term estimate |           |
|--|----------|------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|----------------------|-----------|
|  | 2020/21  | 2021/22          | 2022/23 |                    | 2023/24                |                  | 2024/25 | 2025/26              | 2026/27   |
| Current payments                             | 806 772  | 873 177          | 950 886 | 967 406            | 1 120 468              | 1 120 468        | 997 842 | 1 060 044            | 1 108 807 |
| Compensation of employees                    | 722 423  | 757 419          | 774 821 | 803 131            | 803 131                | 803 131          | 845 241 | 863 008              | 902 706   |
| Goods and services                           | 84 349   | 115 758          | 176 065 | 164 275            | 317 337                | 317 337          | 152 601 | 197 036              | 206 101   |
| Communication                                | 6 503    | 6 109            | 1 431   | 6 935              | 6 890                  | 6 890            | 6 268   | 9 594                | 10 035    |
| Consultants Contractors and special services | 4 589    | 1 880            | 6 554   | 20 860             | 29 842                 | 29 842           | 21 799  | 28 776               | 30 100    |
| Inventory                                    | 6<br>396 | 3 582            | 2 044   | 867                | 92                     | 92               | 830     | 867                  | 907       |
| Operating leases                             | 6        | 138              | 136     | 205                | 65                     | 84               | 165     | 225                  | 235       |
| Travel and subsistence                       | 459      | 520              | 412     | -                  | 290                    | 308              | -       | -                    | -         |
| Maintenance repair and running costs         | 44 731   | 74 778           | 121 920 | 64 483             | 64 483                 | 90 143           | 60 390  | 69 155               | 72 336    |
| Specify other                                | 21 665   | 28 751           | 43 568  | 70 925             | 215 675                | 189 978          | 63 149  | 88 419               | 92 488    |

| Transfers and subsidies to         | 939     | 2 338   | 2 333     | 1 261     | 1 606     | 1 606     | 1 299     | 1 352     | 1 414     |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Provinces and municipalities       | 250     | 580     | 814       | 955       | 1 000     | 1 000     | 978       | 1 017     | 1 064     |
| Departmental agencies and accounts |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Non-profit institutions            |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Households                         | 689     | 1 758   | 1 519     | 306       | 606       | 606       | 321       | 335       | 350       |
| Payments for capital assets        | 47 956  | 28 018  | 85 306    | 335 000   | 487 719   | 487 719   | 125 442   | 90 378    | 94 535    |
| Machinery and equipment            | 47 956  | 28 018  | 85 306    | 335 000   | 487 719   | 487 719   | 125 442   | 90 378    | 94 535    |
| Total economic classification      | 855 667 | 903 533 | 1 038 525 | 1 303 667 | 1 609 793 | 1 609 793 | 1 124 583 | 1 151 774 | 1 204 756 |

### 3.3 Performance and Expenditure Trends

The allocated budget has a direct impact on the achievements of the targets in the following ways:

- Improve the functioning of Planned Patient Transport services e.g. the acquisition of vehicles to transport patients between hospitals.
- Procure ambulances to improve the response time
- Improve quality of care at pre-hospital level e.g. reduction of response times and recruitment of qualified staff purchasing of ambulances and communication equipment.
- Strengthen Obstetric Ambulances services.

The department has spent a total of R2.8 billion in 2020/21 to 2022/23 while the 2023/24 budget amounts to R1.3 billion. The MTEF from 2024/25 to 2026/27 is projected at R3.5 billion. This amount will be used to maintain and improve the current services.

# 3.4 Updated Key Risks

| Outcome  | Key Risk  | Risk Mitigation  |
|--|---|--|
| EMS response times for P1 calls (30 mins urban & 60 rural) | ✓ EMS service not responsive to community needs | <ul> <li>✓ Monitor distribution of crewed<br/>ambulances allowing access to all<br/>communities</li> </ul> |
|  |   | ✓ Monitor computerized assisted call taking & dispatch system  |
| Patient safety incident closed within 60 days              | ✓ Non or inadequate investigations and /or      | ✓ Monitor compliance to reporting and  |
|  | reporting of cases                              | closure  |

### **Programme 4: Provincial Hospitals Services**

### 4.1 Purpose

The purpose of the programme is the delivery hospital services which are accessible appropriate and effective and to provide general specialist services including specialised drug-resistant TB and rehabilitation services as well as a platform for training health professionals and research. Programme purpose include the rendering of hospital services at a general specialist level providing specialist psychiatric hospital services for people with mental illness and intellectual disability providing in-patient care for complicated drug-resistant tuberculosis and providing a platform for training of health workers and research.

### 4.2 Sub-programme: Regional Hospitals

### 4.2.1 Purpose

Provide specialized rehabilitation services as well as a platform for training health professionals.

Table 26. Regional hospitals outcome outputs output indicators and targets

| Outcome<br>(as per SP                          | Output  | Output<br>Indicator                              | Audi    | ted/Actual perform | mance   | Estimated MTEF Targets Performance |         |      |           |             |       |         |         |
|--|---|--|---------|--------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|------|-----------|-------------|-------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-                                       |   |  | 2020/21 | 2021/22            | 2022/23 | 2023/24                            | 2024/25 | 20   | 24/25 Qua | arterly Tar | rgets | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 2024/25)                                       |   |  | 2020/21 | 2021/22            | 2022/23 | 2023/24                            | 2024/23 | Q1   | Q2        | Q3          | Q4    | 2023/20 | 2020/21 |
| 1. Patient experience of care in public health | Patient experience survey satisfied responses   | 1.1 Patient experience of care satisfaction rate | 78.3%   | 79%                | 77%     | 80%                                | 80%     | -    | 80%       | -           | -     | 81%     | 82%     |
| facilities improved                            |   | Numerator:                                       | -       | -                  | -       | -                                  | -       | -    | -         | -           | -     | -       | -       |
|  |   | Denominator:                                     | -       | -                  | -       | -                                  | -       | -    | -         | -           | -     | -       | -       |
| 2.<br>Management<br>of patient<br>safety       | Severity<br>assessment code<br>(SAC) 1 incident | , ,  | 76.1%   | 100%               | 99.1%   | 100%                               | 100%    | 100% | 100%      | 100%        | 100%  | 100%    | 100%    |
| incidents                                      |   | Numerator:                                       | -       | -                  | -       | -                                  | -       | -    | -         | -           | -     | -       | -       |

| Outcome<br>(as per SP                                       | Output                                    | Output<br>Indicator                                     | Audi          | ted/Actual perform | nance         | Estimated Performance |         |     |          | MTEF T      | argets |         |         |
|---|---|---|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|-----|----------|-------------|--------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-  |   |   | 0000/04       | 0004/00            | 0000/00       |                       | 0004/05 | 20  | 24/25 Qu | arterly Tar | rgets  | 0005/00 | 0000/07 |
| 2024/25)  |   |   | 2020/21       | 2021/22            | 2022/23       | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | Q1  | Q2       | Q3          | Q4     | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| improved to<br>reduce new<br>medico-legal<br>cases          | reported within 24 hours                  | Denominator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -        | -           | -      | -       | -       |
|   | Patient safety incident (PSI) case closed | 2.2 Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate    | 59.2%         | 99.7%              | 99.1%         | 100%                  | 90%     | 90% | 90%      | 90%         | 90%    | 90%     | 90%     |
|   |   | Numerator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -        | -           | -      | -       | -       |
|   |   | Denominator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -        | -           | -      | -       | -       |
| 3.Maternal<br>Neonatal<br>and Child<br>Mortality<br>reduced | Maternal<br>deaths in<br>facility         | 3.1 Maternal deaths in facility                         | New indicator | New indicator      | New indicator | New indicator         | 37      | -   | -        | -           | 37     | 35      | 33      |
|   |   | Numerator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -        | -           | -      | -       | -       |
|   |   | Denominator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -        | -           | -      | -       | -       |
|   | Diarrhoea<br>deaths under 5<br>years      | 3.2 Diarrhoea death under 5 years                       | New indicator | New indicator      | New indicator | New indicator         | 20      | 5   | 5        | 5           | 5      | 16      | 14      |
|   |   | Numerator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -        | -           | -      | -       | -       |
|   |   | Denominator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | _        | -           | -      | -       | -       |
|   | Pneumonia<br>deaths under 5<br>years      | 3.3 Pneumonia death under 5 years                       | New indicator | New indicator      | New indicator | New indicator         | 28      | 7   | 7        | 7           | 7      | 26      | 24      |
|   |   | Numerator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | _        | -           | -      | -       | -       |
|   |   | Denominator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -        | -           | -      | -       | -       |
|   | SAM deaths<br>under 5 years               | 3.4 Severe acute malnutrition (SAM) death under 5 years | New indicator | New indicator      | New indicator | New indicator         | 12      | 3   | 3        | 3           | 3      | 10      | 08      |
|   |   | Numerator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -        | -           | -      | -       | -       |
|   |   | Denominator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -        | -           | -      | -       | -       |

| Outcome<br>(as per SP                          | Output                          | Output<br>Indicator                 | Audi          | ted/Actual perform | nance         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Targets |          |           |             |             |         |         |  |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|--|
| 2020/21-<br>2024/25)                           |                                 |                                     | 2020/21       | 2021/22            | 2022/23       | 2023/24               | 2024/25      | 20<br>Q1 | 24/25 Qua | arterly Tar | rgets<br>Q4 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |
|  | Death in facility under 5 years | 3.5 Death in facility under 5 years | New indicator | New indicator      | New indicator | New indicator         | 564          | 141      | 141       | 141         | 141         | 560     | 560     |  |
|  | under 5 years                   | Numerator:                          | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -            | -        | -         | -           | -           | -       | -       |  |
|  |                                 | Denominator:                        | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -            | -        | -         | -           | -           | -       | -       |  |
| 4. Improved access to cervical cancer services | Cervical<br>cancer<br>screening | 4.1 Cervical cancer screening       | New indicator | New indicator      | New indicator | New indicator         | 10           | 3        | 3         | 2           | 2           | 0       | 0       |  |
|  |                                 | Numerator:                          | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -            | -        | -         | -           | -           | -       | -       |  |
|  |                                 | Denominator:                        | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -            | -        | -         | -           | -           | -       | -       |  |

- a) The outputs contribute towards improving the healthcare service offering at regional hospitals.
- b) The selected indicators leverage for monitoring the quality of care offered to patients at the level of a regional hospital in order to reduce incidents of adverse events. Measuring institutional mortalities will aid in the disaggregation of maternal and child mortalities to facilities in order to attach the accountability of mortalities to referring institutions rather than pointing accountability only to the Tertiary Hospitals.
- c) The department will develop and implement the quality improvement plan to address matters of quality of care raised by patients and other stakeholders in each health facility. In terms of reducing maternal neonatal infant and child under five mortalities the department will continue creating awareness among communities on the management of childhood illness and increase access to reproductive health services. Furthermore the department will conduct awareness campaigns on the prevention of unplanned and unwanted pregnancies including the use of family planning methods. Among staff the departments will continue implementing key interventions such as ESMOE and IMCI training.

# 4.3 Sub-programme: Specialised Hospitals

# 4.3.1 Purpose

To provide specialist psychiatric hospital services for people with mental illness and intellectual disability and provide a platform for the training of health workers and research and tuberculosis hospital services.

Table 27. Specialised hospitals outcome outputs output indicators and targets

| Outcome<br>(as per SP                          | Output   | Output<br>Indicator   | Audi    | ited/Actual perfor | mance   | Estimated Performance | MTEF Targets |      |                   |            |       |         |         |
|--|--|---|---------|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------------|------|-------------------|------------|-------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-                                       |  |   | 0000/04 | 0004/00            | 0000/00 | 0000/04               | 0004/05      | 20   | 024/25 <b>Q</b> u | arterly Ta | rgets | 0005/00 | 0000/07 |
| 2024/25)                                       |  |   | 2020/21 | 2021/22            | 2022/23 | 2023/24               | 2024/25      | Q1   | Q2                | Q3         | Q4    | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 1. Patient experience of care in public health | Patient experience of survey satisfied responses | 1.1 Patient experience of care<br>satisfaction rate (Specialised<br>Hospital)                       | 75.6%   | 83%                | 86%     | 82%                   | 82%          | -    | 82%               | -          | -     | 83%     | 84%     |
| facilities<br>improved                         | '  | Numerator:  | -       | -                  |         | -                     |              | -    | -                 | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|  |  | Denominator:  | -       | -                  |         | -                     |              | -    | -                 | -          | -     | -       | -       |
| 2.<br>Management<br>of patient<br>safety       | Severity<br>assessment code<br>(SAC) 1 incident  | 2.1 Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Specialised Hospitals) | 100%    | 100%               | 100%    | 100%                  | 100%         | 100% | 100%              | 100%       | 100%  | 100%    | 100%    |
| incidents                                      | reported within 24                               | Numerator:  | -       | -                  | -       | -                     |              | -    | -                 | -          | -     | -       | -       |
| improved to reduce new                         | hours  | Denominator:  | -       | -                  | -       | -                     |              | -    | -                 | -          | -     | -       | -       |
| medico-legal<br>cases                          | Patient safety incident (PSI) case closed        | 2.2 Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (Specialised Hospitals)                        | 100%    | 100%               | 97.5%   | 100%                  | 90%          | 90%  | 90%               | 90%        | 90%   | 90%     | 90%     |
|  |  | Numerator:  | -       | -                  | -       | -                     | -            | -    | -                 | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|  |  | Denominator:  | -       | -                  | -       | -                     | -            | -    | -                 | -          | i     | -       | -       |

- a) Specialised psychiatric and drug-resistant TB hospitals need to achieve and maintain good offerings of quality services with proper governance structures (mental health review boards and hospital boards) in order to be responsive to the beneficiaries including people with mental disabilities.
- b) The selected indicators will help in monitoring the quality of care offered to patients at the level of a specialised hospital in order to reduce incidents of adverse events.
- c) The department will develop and implement the quality improvement plan to address matters of quality of care raised by patients and other stakeholders in each health facility.

# 4.4 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends Table 28. Provincial Hospitals - Expenditure estimates

| Sub-programme                | Audited outcome | e<br>e    |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium term expe | nditure estimates |           |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|
|                              | 2020/21         | 2021/22   | 2022/23   | 2023/24            |                        |                  | 2024/25          | 2025/26           | 2026/27   |
| R' thousand                  |                 |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                  |                   |           |
| General (regional) hospitals | 2 061 211       | 2 149 379 | 2 103 723 | 2 242 623          | 2 274 997              | 2 274 997        | 2 321 258        | 2 423 286         | 2 534 756 |
| Psychiatric hospitals        | 567 072         | 580 362   | 568 680   | 624 846            | 633 676                | 633 676          | 662 903          | 686 548           | 718 130   |
| TB Hospitals                 | 36 276          | 41 579    | 45 900    | 46 862             | 46 862                 | 46 862           | 55 262           | 56 313            | 58 902    |
| TOTAL                        | 2 664 559       | 2 771 320 | 2 718 303 | 2 914 331          | 2 955 535              | 2 955 535        | 3 039 423        | 3 166 147         | 3 311 788 |

Table 29. Provincial Hospitals - Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification                      | Au        | dited Outcomes |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate |           | ite       |           |
|--|-----------|----------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | 2020/21   | 2021/22        | 2022/23   |                    | 2023/24                |                  | 2024/25   | 2025/26   | 2026/27   |
| Current payments                             | 2 645 029 | 2 750 123      | 2 701 852 | 2 894 366          | 2 942 270              | 2 942 231        | 3 018 730 | 3 144 526 | 3 289 173 |
| Compensation of employees                    | 2 290 451 | 2 350 565      | 2 263 162 | 2 453 861          | 2 455 322              | 2 455 322        | 2 537 461 | 2 553 432 | 2 670 889 |
| Goods and services                           | 354 578   | 399 558        | 438 690   | 440 505            | 486 948                | 486 909          | 481 269   | 591 094   | 618 284   |
| Communication                                | 6 275     | 6 850          | 6 917     | 7 419              | 6 161                  | 6 207            | 7 375     | 12 124    | 12 682    |
| Consultants Contractors and special services | -         | -              | 278       | -                  | -                      | 52               | 64        | -         | _         |
| Inventory                                    | 292 368   | 307 663        | 357 067   | 378 138            | 306 402                | 306 060          | 300 470   | 335 042   | 350 452   |
| Operating leases                             |           |                |           |                    | 924                    | 1 246            | 1 450     | 1 724     | 1 803     |
| Travel and subsistence                       | 259       | 1 048          | 1 129     | 1 374              | 765                    | 1 051            | -         | _         | _         |
| Maintenance repair and running costs         |           |                |           |                    |                        |                  |           |           |           |
| Specify other                                | 1 886     | 1 208          | 2 297     | -                  | 172 696                | 172 293          | 171 910   | 242 204   | 253 347   |
| Transfers and subsidies to                   | 14 149    | 19 999         | 14 746    | 14 801             | 10 601                 | 10 640           | 15 521    | 16 216    | 16 962    |
| Provinces and municipalities                 | 80        | 88             | 98        | 146                | 146                    | 146              | 162       | 169       | 177       |
| Households                                   | 14 069    | 19 911         | 14 648    | 14 655             | 10 455                 | 10 494           | 15 359    | 16 047    | 16 785    |
| Payments for capital assets                  | 5 381     | 1 198          | 1 705     | 5 164              | 2 664                  | 2 664            | 5 172     | 5 405     | 5 653     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures         | 495       | -              | -         | -                  | -                      | -                | -         | -         | -         |
| Machinery and equipment                      | 4 886     | 1 198          | 1 705     | 5 164              | 2 664                  | 2 664            | 5 172     | 5 405     | 5 653     |
| Software and other intangible assets         |           | -              | -         | -                  | -                      | -                | -         | -         | -         |
| Total economic classification                | 2 664 559 | 2 771 320      | 2 718 303 | 2 914 331          | 2 955 535              | 2 955 535        | 3 039 423 | 3 166 147 | 3 311 788 |

### 4.5 Performance and Expenditure Trends

The allocated budget has a direct impact on the achievements of targets in the following ways:

- Expand the secondary hospital services e.g. referrals to the tertiary hospital will drop as secondary services are performed at regional hospitals
- Improve quality of care at regional and specialized hospital level e.g. reduction in patient waiting time due to the availability of health professionals and implementation of nursing care package.

The department has spent a total of R8.2 billion in 2020/21 to 2022/23 while the 2023/24 budget amounts to R2.9 billion. The MTEF from 2024/25 to 2026/27 is projected at R9.5 billion. This amount will be used to maintain the prevailing services.

# 4.6 Updated Key Risks

| Outcome  | Key Risk  | Risk Mitigation  |
|--|---|--|
| Improve financial management   | ✓ Increased litigations (increasing contingent liabilities – Money claimed against the state) | <ul> <li>✓ Utilize developed unified patient<br/>health information system</li> <li>✓ Monitor implementation of clinical<br/>reviews and audits(Mortality and<br/>morbidity reviews and training)</li> </ul> |
| Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Specialised Hospitals) | ✓ Poor customer care and service  | ✓ Monitor adherence to complaints<br>management system timelines   |

# **Programme 5: Central & Tertiary Hospitals Services**

# 5.1 Purpose

The purpose of this programme is to provide tertiary health services and creates a platform for the training of health workers. Programme purpose include rendering highly specialised health care services; provisioning a platform for the training of health workers; and serving as specialist referral centres for regional hospitals.

Table 30. Tertiary hospital outcome outputs output indicators and targets

| Outcome<br>(as per SP                              | (as per SP Indicator                             |   | Audi    | ted/Actual perfor | Estimated Performance | MTEF Targets |         |      |                   |            |       |         |         |
|--|--|---|---------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------|------|-------------------|------------|-------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-   |  |   | 2020/21 | 2021/22           | 2022/23               | 2023/24      | 2024/25 | 20   | )24/25 <b>Q</b> u | arterly Ta | rgets | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 2024/25)   |  |   | 2020/21 | 2021/22           | 2022/23               | 2023/24      | 2024/23 | Q1   | Q2                | Q3         | Q4    | 2023/20 | 2020/21 |
| 1. Patient experience of care in public health     | Patient experience of survey satisfied responses | 1.1 Patient experience of care satisfaction rate                            | 71%     | 70%               | 81%                   | 82%          | 82%     | -    | 82%               | -          | -     | 83%     | 84%     |
| facilities improved                                | responses  | Numerator:  | -       | -                 | -                     | -            | -       | -    | -                 | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|  |  | Denominator:  | -       | -                 | -                     | -            | -       | -    | -                 | -          | -     | -       | -       |
| 2.<br>Management<br>of patient<br>safety           | Severity<br>assessment code<br>(SAC) 1 incident  | 2.1 Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate | 100%    | 100%              | 100%                  | 100%         | 100%    | 100% | 100%              | 100%       | 100%  | 100%    | 100%    |
| incidents  |  | Numerator:  | -       | -                 | -                     | -            | -       | 1    | -                 | -          | -     | -       | -       |
| improved to<br>reduce new<br>medico-legal<br>cases | hours  | Denominator:  | -       | -                 | -                     | -            | -       | -    | -                 | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|  | Patient safety incident (PSI) case               | 2.2 Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate                        | 19.6%   | 95.4%             | 100%                  | 100%         | 90%     | 90%  | 90%               | 90%        | 90%   | 90%     | 90%     |
|  | closed   | Numerator:  | -       | -                 | -                     | -            | -       |      | -                 | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|  |  | Denominator:  | -       | -                 | -                     | -            | -       | -    | -                 | -          | -     | -       | -       |

| Outcome<br>(as per SP                           | Output                               | Output<br>Indicator                                     | Audit         | ted/Actual perform | nance         | Estimated Performance |         |     |           | MTEF Ta    | rgets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|-----|-----------|------------|-------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-  |                                      |   | 2020/21       | 2021/22            | 2022/23       | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | 20  | )24/25 Qu | arterly Ta | rgets | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 2024/25)  |                                      |   | 2020/21       | 2021/22            | 2022/23       | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | Q1  | Q2        | Q3         | Q4    | 2023/26 | 2026/27 |
| 3.Maternal Neonatal and Child Mortality reduced | Maternal deaths in facility          | 3.1 Maternal deaths in facility                         | New indicator | New indicator      | New indicator | New indicator         | 63      | -   | -         | -          | 63    | 62      | 61      |
|   |                                      | Numerator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -         | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|   |                                      | Denominator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -         | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|   | Diarrhoea deaths under 5 years       | 3.2 Diarrhoea death under 5 years                       | New indicator | New indicator      | New indicator | New indicator         | 4       | 1   | 1         | 1          | 1     | 3       | 3       |
|   |                                      | Numerator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -         | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|   |                                      | Denominator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -         | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|   | Pneumonia<br>deaths under 5<br>years | 3.3 Pneumonia death under 5 years                       | New indicator | New indicator      | New indicator | New indicator         | 18      | 5   | 4         | 4          | 5     | 18      | 16      |
|   |                                      | Numerator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -         | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|   |                                      | Denominator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -         | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|   | SAM deaths<br>under 5 years          | 3.4 Severe acute malnutrition (SAM) death under 5 years | New indicator | New indicator      | New indicator | New indicator         | 5       | 2   | 1         | 1          | 1     | 4       | 4       |
|   |                                      | Numerator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -         | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|   |                                      | Denominator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -         | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|   | Death in facility under 5 years      | 3.5 Death in facility under 5 years                     | New indicator | New indicator      | New indicator | New indicator         | 489     | 122 | 122       | 122        | 122   | 478     | 476     |
|   | under 5 years                        | Numerator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -         | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|   |                                      | Denominator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -         | -          | -     | -       | -       |
| 4. Improved access to cervical cancer services  | Cervical cancer screening            | 4.1 Cervical cancer screening                           | New indicator | New indicator      | New indicator | New indicator         | 8       | 2   | 2         | 2          | 2     | 12      | 14      |
|   |                                      | Numerator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | 1       | -   | ı         | -          | -     | -       | -       |
|   |                                      | Denominator:  | -             | -                  | -             | -                     | -       | -   | -         | -          | -     | -       | -       |

- a) of adverse events. A measure of maternal mortalities attached to tertiary hospitals will aid in referral hospitals accounting for their own maternal mortalities which have been referred to the tertiary hospitals.
- b) The department will develop and implement the quality improvement plan to address matters of quality of care raised by patients and other stakeholders in each health facility. In terms of reducing maternal neonatal infant and child under five mortalities the department will continue creating awareness among communities on the management of childhood illness and increase access to reproductive health services. Furthermore the department will conduct awareness campaigns on the prevention of unplanned and unwanted pregnancies including the use of family planning methods. Among staff the departments will continue implementing key interventions such as ESMOE and IMCI training.

5.2 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends and Budgets Table 31. C&THS - Expenditure estimates

| Sub-programme     |           | Audited outcome |           |           | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu     | m term expenditure estir | mates     |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
|                   | 2020/21   | 2021/22         | 2022/23   |           | 2023/24                |                  | 2024/25   | 2025/26                  | 2026/27   |
|                   |           |                 |           |           |                        |                  |           |                          |           |
| Tertiary hospital | 1 998 220 | 2 108 496       | 2 090 968 | 2 101 163 | 2 207 128              | 2 207 128        | 2 202 211 | 2 267 359                | 2 398 482 |
|                   | -         | -               | -         | -         | -                      | -                | -         | -                        | -         |
| TOTAL             | 1 998 220 | 2 108 496       | 2 090 968 | 2 101 163 | 2 207 128              | 2 207 128        | 2 202 211 | 2 267 359                | 2 398 482 |

Table 32. C&THS - Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification | Audited Outcomes | Main          | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|                         |                  | appropriation | арргорпасоп            | ooaa             |                      |

|  | 2020/21   | 2021/22 2 062 879 | 2022/23<br>1 991 095 | 2023/24   |           |           | 2024/25         | 2025/26   | 2026/27   |  |
|--|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Current payments                             | 1 948 402 |                   |                      | 2 003 701 | 2 093 003 | 2 093 003 | 2 096 775       | 2 189 667 | 2 317 538 |  |
| Compensation of employees                    | 1 481 333 | 1 559 945         | 1 480 378            | 1 471 880 | 1 471 140 | 1 471 140 | 1 549 074       | 1 571 292 | 1 666 274 |  |
| Goods and services                           | 467 069   | 502 934           | 510 717              | 531 821   | 621 863   | 621 863   | 547 701         | 618 375   | 651 264   |  |
| Communication                                | 4 108     | 4 390             | 4 364                | 5 220     | 5 220     | 5 218     | 4 971           | 8 716     | 9 117     |  |
| Computer Services                            | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -         | -         | -               | -         | -         |  |
| Consultants Contractors and special services | -         | 709               | -                    | -         | -         | -         | -               | -         | -         |  |
| Inventory                                    | 316 233   | 319 075           | 346 666              | 330 170   | 330 170   | 329 500   | 303 814 314 973 |           | 333 904   |  |
| Operating leases                             | 3 325     | 1 496             | 1 580                | 3 003     | 1 803     | 1 803     | 2 772 2 896     |           | 3 029     |  |
| Travel and subsistence                       | 474       | 1 056             | 3 875                | 157       | 457       | 457       | 118             | 123       | 129       |  |
| Maintenance repair and running costs         | -         | 31                | 30                   | 83        | 83        | 83        | 84 88           |           | 92        |  |
| Specify other                                | 142 929   | 176 177           | 154 202              | 193 188   | 284 130   | 284 802   | 235 942         | 291 579   | 304 993   |  |
| Transfers and subsidies to                   | 8 992     | 14 493            | 7 589                | 1 014     | 6 754     | 6 754     | 1 076           | 1 124     | 1 176     |  |
| Provinces and municipalities                 | 27        | 37                | 49                   | 90        | 90        | 90        | 73              | 80        | 84        |  |

| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Households                           | 8 965     | 14 456    | 7 540     | 924       | 6 664     | 6 664     | 1 003     | 1 044     | 1 092     |
| Payments for capital assets          | 40 826    | 31 124    | 92 284    | 96 448    | 107 371   | 107 371   | 104 360   | 76 568    | 79 768    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Machinery and Equipment              | 40 826    | 31 124    | 92 284    | 96 448    | 107 371   | 107 371   | 104 360   | 76 568    | 79 768    |
| Software and other intangible assets |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Payment of Financial asset           | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| Total economic classification        | 1 998 220 | 2 108 496 | 2 090 968 | 2 101 163 | 2 207 128 | 2 207 128 | 2 202 211 | 2 267 359 | 2 398 482 |

# **5.3 Performance and Expenditure Trends**

The allocated budget has a direct impact on the achievements of targets in the following ways:

- Reduction of referrals outside the province e.g. tertiary services are being increased in the hospital through the current budget and
   MTEF and this reduces the referrals outside the province.
- Improve quality of care at tertiary hospital level e.g. reduction in patient waiting time for elective surgery or treatment due to the availability of speciality health professionals.

• Modernisation of the tertiary services e.g. the purchase of highly technical equipment to render the tertiary services is done using the allocation under this programme

The department has spent a total of R6.2 billion from 2020/21 to 2022/23 while the 2023/24 budget amounts to R2.1 billion. The MTEF from 2024/25 to 2026/27 is projected at R6.7 billion which will be used to maintain the current service.

# 5.4 Updated Key Risks

| Outcome  | Key Risk  | Risk Mitigation  |
|--|---|--|
| Improve financial management   | Increased litigations (increasing contingent liabilities – Money claimed against the state) | <ul> <li>✓ Utilize developed unified patient<br/>health information system</li> <li>✓ Monitor implementation of clinical<br/>reviews and audits(Mortality and<br/>morbidity reviews and training)</li> </ul> |
| Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Central & Tertiary Hospitals Services) | ✓ Poor customer care and service  | ✓ Monitor adherence to complaints management system timelines  |

### **Programme 6: Health Sciences Training**

#### 6.1 Purpose

The purpose of the programme is to provide training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health.

Table 33. HST outcome outputs output indicators and targets

| Outcome (as per SP             | Output   | Output<br>Indicator  | Audited/Actual performance |                  |               | Estimated Performance | MTEF Targets |                           |    |    |     |         |         |
|--------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----|----|-----|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-<br>2024/25)           |  |  | 2020/21                    | 2021/22          | 2022/23       | 2023/24               | 2024/25      | 2024/25 Quarterly Targets |    |    |     | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
|                                |  |  |                            |                  |               |                       |              | Q1                        | Q2 | Q3 | Q4  | 2023/20 | 2020/21 |
| co-<br>coordination in diploma | Registered nurses<br>in diploma in<br>nursing: General | Number of new nursing students registered in diploma in nursing: General | New<br>indicator           | New<br>indicator | New indicator | 150                   | 150          | -                         | -  | -  | 150 | 150     | 200     |
|                                |  | Numerator:   | -                          | -                | -             | -                     | -            | -                         | -  | -  | -   | -       | -       |
|                                |  | Denominator:   | -                          | -                | -             | -                     | -            | -                         | -  | -  | -   | -       | -       |

- a) Skills development among health personnel in different specialities affords improved access to service delivery.
- b) Indicators on the training of additional health personnel in key specialities contribute towards the realisation of improved health outcomes.
- c) The department will continue with monitoring and ensuring support to medical students including the Cuban programme.

# **6.2 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends Table 34. HST - Expenditure estimates**

| Sub-programme           | Audited outco                   | Audited outcome |         |         | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium term | Medium term expenditure estimates |         |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--|--|
|                         | 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 2023/24 |                 |         |         |                        |                  | 2024/25     | 2025/26                           | 2026/27 |  |  |
| R' thousand             |                                 |                 |         |         |                        |                  |             |                                   |         |  |  |
| Nurse training colleges | 174 573                         | 163 593         | 148 901 | 165 063 | 169 263                | 169 263          | 168 686     | 176 243                           | 184 350 |  |  |
| EMS training colleges   | 3 452                           | 2 610           | 2 826   | 4 870   | 4 870                  | 4 872            | 5 104       | 5 333                             | 5 578   |  |  |
| Bursaries               | 129 471                         | 81 538          | 49 966  | 97 264  | 33 732                 | 33 730           | 70 250      | 85 935                            | 89 887  |  |  |
| PHC training            | -                               | -               | -       | -       | -                      | -                | -           | -                                 | -       |  |  |
| Other training          | 237 119                         | 251 132         | 437 272 | 416 749 | 438 749                | 438 749          | 422 197     | 440 405                           | 460 667 |  |  |
| TOTAL                   | 544 615                         | 498 873         | 638 965 | 683 946 | 646 614                | 646 614          | 666 237     | 707 916                           | 740 482 |  |  |

Table 35. HST - Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification   | Economic classification Audited Outcomes |         |         | Main          | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term | estimate |         |  |
|---------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---------|--|
|                           |  |         |         | appropriation |                        |                  |             |          |         |  |
|                           | 2020/21                                  | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24       |                        |                  | 2024/25     | 2025/26  | 2026/27 |  |
| Current payments          | 415 584                                  | 414 697 | 547 398 | 572 047       | 573 653                | 573 539          | 576 262     | 601 386  | 629 051 |  |
| Compensation of employees | 400 887                                  | 398 977 | 529 717 | 543 612       | 543 612                | 543 612          | 546 874     | 562 263  | 588 130 |  |
| Goods and services        | 14 697                                   | 15 720  | 17 681  | 28 435        | 30 041                 | 29 927           | 29 388      | 39 123   | 40 921  |  |
| Communication             | 638                                      | 631     | 565     | 658           | 658                    | 658              | 690         | 1 221    | 1 277   |  |

| Computer Services            | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | _       | _       |
|------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
|                              |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
|                              |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
|                              |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
| Consultants Contractors and  | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       |
| special services             |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
| Inventory                    | 552     | 18     | 70     | 296     | 446    | 454    | 310    | 324     | 339     |
|                              |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
| Operating leases             | 52      | 319    | 430    | 1 100   | 987    | 987    | 1 152  | 1 353   | 1 415   |
|                              |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
| Travel and subsistence       | 599     | 890    | 2 579  | 1 016   | 1 630  | 2 856  | 1 317  | 1 063   | 1 112   |
|                              |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
| Maintenance repair and       |         | _      | _      | _       | _      | _      | _      | _       | _       |
| running costs                |         |        |        |         | _      |        |        |         |         |
|                              |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
| Specify other                | 12 856  | 13 862 | 14 037 | 25 365  | 26 320 | 24 972 | 25 919 | 35 162  | 36 778  |
|                              |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies      | 126 965 | 83 761 | 91 531 | 111 899 | 71 961 | 72 075 | 89 675 | 106 230 | 111 117 |
| to                           |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
|                              |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities | 127     | 128    | 123    | 135     | 135    | 135    | 141    | 147     | 154     |
| Departmental agencies and    | _       | -      | 42 891 | 20 000  | 42 000 | 42 000 | 25 000 | 26 120  | 27 322  |
| accounts                     |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
|                              |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
| Households                   | 126 838 | 83 633 | 48 517 | 91 764  | 29 826 | 29 940 | 64 534 | 79 963  | 83 641  |
|                              |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |
| Devements for conital        | 2.066   | 415    | 36     |         | 1 000  | 1 000  | 300    | 200     | 244     |
| Payments for capital assets  | 2 066   | 415    | 30     | -       | 1 000  | 1 000  | 300    | 300     | 314     |
| 40000                        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |         |         |

| Buildings and other fixed structures | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Machinery and Equipment              | 2 066   | 415     | 36      | -       | 1 000   | 1 000   | 300     | 300     | 314     |
| Software and other intangible assets |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Payment of Financial asset           | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Total economic classification        | 544 615 | 498 873 | 638 965 | 683 946 | 646 614 | 646 614 | 666 237 | 707 916 | 740 482 |

### 6.3 Performance and Expenditure Trends

The purpose is to render health care training and development of staff. The allocated budget has a direct impact on the achievements of targets in the following ways:

- Training of nursing medical and allied professionals
- Training of EMS professionals
- Cater for the internship and community services of health professionals

The budget allocated over the MTEF is sufficient to fund the current students on Cuban Scholarship Programme.

Reduction in the shortage of EMS practitioners e.g. the department uses the current budget and MTEF to train the required EMS practitioners at different categories.

Reduction in the shortage of nursing staff e.g. nursing colleges are funded to train the potential nurses that after completion of their studies work to improve quality of care.

The department has spent a total of R1.7 billion in 2020/21 to 2022/23 while the 2023/24 budget amounts to R683.9 million. The proposed MTEF from 2024/25 to 2026/27 is projected at R2.1 billion which will be used to maintain the current services.

### 6.4 Updated Key Risks

| Outcome | Key Risk | Risk Mitigation |
|---------|----------|-----------------|
|         |          |                 |

### **Programme 7: Healthcare Support Services**

### 7.1 Purpose

The purpose of the programme is to render support services as required by the Department to realise its aim and incorporate all aspects of rehabilitation.

Table 36. HCS outcome outputs performance indicators and targets

| Outcome<br>(as per SP  | Output  | Output<br>Indicator                                       | Audit   | ed/Actual perfe | ormance | Estimated Performance |         |     |          | MTEF 1      | Targets |         |         |
|--|---|---|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-----|----------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-   |   |   | 2020/21 | 2021/22         | 2022/23 | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | 2   | 024/25 Q | uarterly Ta | argets  | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| 2024/25)   |   |   | 2020/21 | 2021/22         | 2022/23 | 2023/24               | 2024/23 | Q1  | Q2       | Q3          | Q4      | LULUILU | 2020/21 |
| Improved     co-     coordination     of health     services | co-<br>coordination<br>of health medicines available<br>at all levels | 1.1 Availability of essential medicines depot             | 67.7 %  | 70%             | 68%     | 70%                   | 70%     | 70% | 70%      | 70%         | 70%     | 70%     | 70%     |
| across the   |   | Numerator:  | 222     | 247             | 240     | 207                   | 207     | -   | -        | -           | -       | 207     | 207     |
| care<br>continuum re-  |   | Denominator:  | 328     | 353             | 353     | 295                   | 295     | -   | -        | -           | -       | 295     | 295     |
| orienting the<br>health system<br>towards<br>primary health  |   | 1.2 Availability of essential medicines in hospitals      | 63%     | 63%             | 70.84%  | 80%                   | 80%     | 80% | 80%      | 80%         | 80%     | 83%     | 85%     |
|  |   | Numerator:  | 189     | 231             | 260     | 290                   | 215     | -   | -        | -           | -       | 223     | 229     |
|  |   | Denominator:  | 295     | 367             | 367     | 362                   | 269     | -   | -        | -           | -       | 269     | 269     |
|  |   | 1.3 Availability of essential medicines in PHC facilities | 77.6%   | 81%             | 77.7%   | 80%                   | 80%     | 80% | 80%      | 80%         | 80%     | 85%     | 85%     |
|  |   | Numerator:  | 132     | 135             | 129     | 65                    | 65      | -   | -        | -           | -       | 69      | 69      |
|  |   | Denominator:  | 170     | 166             | 166     | 81                    | 81      | -   | -        | -           | -       | 81      | 81      |

### Explanation of Planned Performance over the Medium-Term Period:

- a) The outputs strive to ensure constant availability and visibility of medicine in health facilities for improved stock management.
- b) The indicators were chosen in order to monitor that medicine levels are at the required levels at all times in health facilities to avoid stock-outs.
- c) The department will continue investing in a new ICT system for monitoring stock visibility in order to avoid unnecessary stock outages.

# 7.2 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends Table 37. HCS - Expenditure estimates

| Sub-programme                    |         | Audited outcome |         |         | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium term expenditure estimates |         |         |  |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| R' thousand                      | 2020/21 | 2021/22         | 2022/23 |         | 2023/24                |                  | 2024/25                           | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |
| Forensic services                | 40 507  | 47 024          | 48 790  | 47 779  | 47 779                 | 47 779           | 50 404                            | 52 663  | 55 084  |  |
| Orthotic and prosthetic services | 5 167   | 4 987           | 12 394  | 9 680   | 9 680                  | 9 680            | 10 145                            | 10 600  | 11 088  |  |
| Medicines trading account        | 540 515 | 517 215         | 163 630 | 93 327  | 95 227                 | 95 227           | 96 508                            | 100 832 | 105 469 |  |
| TOTAL                            | 586 189 | 569 226         | 224 814 | 150 786 | 152 686                | 152 686          | 157 057                           | 164 095 | 171 641 |  |

Table 38. HSC - Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification   | Audited Outcomes |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate |         |         |  |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|--|
|                           | 2020/21          | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24            |                        |                  | 2024/25              | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |
| Current payments          | 585 864          | 568 359 | 222 595 | 150 359            | 150 059                | 149 910          | 156 610              | 163 628 | 171 152 |  |
| Compensation of employees | 100 671          | 101 259 | 105 961 | 95 367             | 95 367                 | 95 367           | 99 945               | 99 424  | 103 997 |  |

| Goods and services                           | 485 193 | 467 100 | 116 634 | 54 992 | 54 692 | 54 543 | 56 665 | 64 204 | 67 155 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | /22     |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Communication                                | 402     | 405     | 396     | 443    | 439    | 442    | 433    | 452    | 472    |
| Computer Services                            | 2 319   | 2 297   | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Consultants Contractors and special services | 27 453  | 30 684  | 35 264  | 30 883 | 30 883 | 30 062 | 31 172 | 35 569 | 37 205 |
| Inventory                                    | 448 529 | 418 500 | 68 249  | 10 922 | 9 228  | 10 355 | 11 439 | 11 952 | 12 502 |
| Operating leases                             | 511     | 608     | 759     | 921    | 971    | 976    | 965    | 1 008  | 1 054  |
| Travel and subsistence                       | 540     | 962     | 405     | 178    | 246    | 356    | 187    | 196    | 205    |
| Maintenance repair and running costs         | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Specify other                                | 5 439   | 13 644  | 11 561  | 11 645 | 12 925 | 12 352 | 12 469 | 15 027 | 15 717 |
| Transfers and subsidies to                   | 169     | 210     | 92      | 305    | 552    | 559    | 319    | 333    | 349    |
| Provinces and municipalities                 | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Departmental agencies and accounts           | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Households                                   | 169     | 210     | 92      | 305    | 552    | 559    | 319    | 333    | 349    |

| Payments for capital assets          | 156     | 657     | 2 127   | 122     | 2 075   | 2 217   | 128     | 134     | 140      |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
|                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |
| Buildings and other fixed            | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | <u> </u> |
| structures                           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |
| Machinery and Equipment              | 156     | 657     | 2 127   | 122     | 2 075   | 2 217   | 128     | 134     | 140      |
| Software and other intangible assets |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |
| Payment of Financial asset           | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        |
| Total economic classification        | 586 189 | 569 226 | 224 814 | 150 786 | 152 686 | 152 686 | 157 057 | 164 095 | 171 641  |
|                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |

#### 7.3 Performance and Expenditure Trends

The purpose is to render health care support services to the entire Health Care Services. The allocated budget has a direct impact on the achievements of targets in the following ways:

- The allocated budget is used to facilitate the purchase and distribution of medicines and the MTEF will ensure availability.
- Provision of forensic pathology services.
- Provision of orthotic and prosthetic services e.g. the purchase of assistive devices is done using this allocation.

The department has spent a total of R1.4 billion from 2020/21 to 2022/23 while the 2023/24 budget amounts to R150.8 million. The MTEF from 2024/25 to 2026/27 is projected at R492.8 million which will be used to maintain the current services. The reduction in the 2024 MTEF is due to the removal of bulk PPEs procurement that was linked with the COVID-19 prevalence in 2020/21 and 2021/22. The Department intends to realize this programme's strategic objectives and targets through effective and economic utilization of the resources regular monitoring of the programme performance and stakeholders' participation.

# 7.4 Updated Key Risks

| Outcome  | Key Risk                    | Risk Mitigation                    |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Essential medicine availability of 80% at both | ✓ Poor access to healthcare | ✓ Monitor minimum & maximum stock  |
| hospital & PHC level                           |                             | levels and budget for buffer stock |

#### **Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

### 8.1 Purpose

The purpose of this programme is to provide planning equipping new facilities/assets and upgrading rehabilitation and maintenance of hospitals clinics and other facilities.

Table 39. HFM outcome outputs performance indicators and targets

| Outcome<br>(as per SP                                     | Output                    | Output<br>Indicator  | Audited/Actual performance |                  |                  | Estimated Performance |         | MTEF Targets |                           |    |         |         |         |
|---|---------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|---------------------------|----|---------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21-  |                           |  | 2020/21                    | 2021/22          | 2022/23          | 2023/24               | 2024/25 | 2            | 2024/25 Quarterly Targets |    | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |         |
| 2024/25)  |                           |  | 2020/21 2021/              | 2021/22          | 122 2022123      | 2023/24               | 2024/23 | Q1           | Q2                        | Q3 | Q4      | 2023/20 | 2020/21 |
| 1.Infrastructure<br>maintained<br>and back log<br>reduced | aintained facilities with | Percentage of Health facilities with completed capital infrastructure projects | New<br>indicator           | New<br>indicator | New<br>indicator | 100%                  | 100%    | -            | -                         | -  | 100%    | 100%    | 100%    |
|   | capital<br>infrastructure | Numerator:   | -                          | -                | -                | 20                    | 20      | -            | -                         | -  | 20      | 16      | 18      |
|   | projects                  | Denominator:   | -                          | -                | -                | 20                    | 20      | -            | -                         | -  | 20      | 16      | 18      |

### Explanation of Planned Performance over the Medium-Term Period:

- a) An improved status of health infrastructure contributes to achieving both the ideal clinic and hospital status by facilities while demonstrating readiness for the roll-out of the universal health coverage.
- b) An increased percentage of refurbished and maintained health facilities is key in realising improvement in the status of health facilities in light that the province is still operating in former missionary hospitals.
- c) The department has spread the budget to target capital works in existing facilities to improve both functionality and compliance with legislation and policy. The department is still operating in former missionary facilities and pre democracy health facilities which require refurbishments renovations upgrades new and replacements.
- d) The distribution of capital work ranges from new EMS Stations upgrades to incorporate mental healthcare units stormwater management additional water tanks. Refurbishment of wards and replacement of fences for much needed security in the health facilities.
- e) There is commitment for ongoing roll-out of maintenance of health facilities. The department will ensure that the reporting system on breakdowns in facilities is functioning effectively to ensure minimal service disruptions as well as prompt repairs in the facilities in case of

any unplanned maintenance. In being proactive in maintenance the department shall ensure that all facilities develop implement and adhere to their maintenance plans.

# 8.2 Reconciling Performance Targets with Expenditure Trends Table 40. HFM - Expenditure estimates

| Sub-programme                 |         | Audited outcom | ne        | Main appropriation | appropriation Adjusted Revised appropriation estimate |         | Medium term expenditure estimates |         |         |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|--------------------|---|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| R' thousand                   | 2020/21 | 2021/22        | 2022/23   |                    | 2023/24   |         | 2024/25                           | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |  |
| Community Health facilities   | 869 374 | 1 052 029      | 925 102   | 799 653            | 750 933   | 743 767 | 779 777                           | 760 698 | 843 429 |  |
| District Hospital Services    | 48 874  | 11 042         | 3 874     | -                  | -   | -       | -                                 | -       | -       |  |
| Provincial Hospitals Services | 21 722  | 5 109          | 997       | -                  | -   | -       | -                                 | -       | -       |  |
| Tertiary Hospitals Services   | 45 319  | 21 262         | 85 158    | 51 484             | 59 303  | 66 469  | 47 851                            | 49 547  | 51 827  |  |
| Other Facilities              | 935     | 195 091        | 1 034     | 500                | 7 300   | 7 300   | 20 600                            | 20 627  | 20 656  |  |
| Total                         | 986 224 | 1 284 533      | 1 016 165 | 851 637            | 817 536   | 817 536 | 848 228                           | 830 872 | 915 912 |  |

Table 41. HFM - Summary of provincial expenditure estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification   | Audited Outcom | Audited Outcomes |         |         | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate |         |         |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|
|                           |                |                  |         |         |                        |                  |                      |         |         |
|                           | 2020/21        | 2021/22          | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |                        |                  | 2024/25              | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| Current payments          | 609 531        | 1 082 810        | 695 512 | 531 933 | 592 466                | 599 632          | 539 775              | 485 048 | 554 344 |
| Compensation of employees | 7 521          | 10 948           | 17 057  | 19 000  | 14 438                 | 14 438           | 17 341               | 20 193  | 22 193  |
| Goods and services        | 602 010        | 1 071 862        | 678 455 | 512 933 | 578 028                | 585 194          | 522 434              | 464 855 | 532 151 |

| Communication                                | _       | 2         | 159     | -       | _       | 40      | _       | _       | _       |
|--|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Communication                                | -       | 2         | 159     | -       | _       | 40      | _       | _       | _       |
| Computer Services                            | •       | -         |         |         | -       | •       | -       | -       | -       |
| Consultants Contractors and special services | 35 552  | 22 459    | 106 513 | 38 837  | 51 944  | 66 944  | 32 000  | 2 412   | -0      |
| Inventory                                    | 774     | 783       | 2 245   | -       | 500     | 712     | -       | -       | -       |
| Operating leases                             | 1       | -         | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Travel and subsistence                       | 242     | 503       | 884     | 530     | 530     | 531     | 530     | 554     | 530     |
| Maintenance repair and running costs         | -       | -         | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Specify other                                | 565 442 | 1 048 115 | 568 654 | 473 566 | 525 054 | 516 967 | 489 904 | 461 889 | 531 621 |
| Transfers and subsidies to                   | •       | -         | 38      | 1       | 62      | 62      | -       | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                 | -       | -         | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts           | -       | -         | 1       | -       | -       | •       | -       | -       | -       |
| Households                                   | 1       | -         | 38      | ı       | 62      | 62      | -       | -       | -       |

| Payments for capital assets          | 376 693 | 201 723   | 320 615   | 319 704 | 225 008 | 217 842 | 308 453 | 345 824 | 361 568 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                      |         |           |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 336 531 | 195 526   | 305 264   | 307 182 | 205 873 | 205 873 | 298 517 | 338 181 | 357 225 |
| Machinery and Equipment              | 40 162  | 6 197     | 15 351    | 12 522  | 19 135  | 11 969  | 9 936   | 7 643   | 4 343   |
| Software and other intangible assets |         |           |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Payment of Financial asset           | -       | -         | -         | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Total economic classification        | 986 224 | 1 284 533 | 1 016 165 | 851 637 | 817 536 | 817 536 | 848 228 | 830 872 | 915 912 |

### 8.3 Performance and Expenditure Trends

The allocated budget has a direct impact on the achievements of targets in the following ways:

- Maintenance of health facilities e.g. boilers and equipment at hospitals and other institutions.
- Building and upgrading of health facilities e.g. clinics health centres forensic pathology nursing colleges hospitals as well as the building
  of new malaria new academic hospital and EMS stations are provided for in the budget and MTEF.

The department has spent a total of R3.3 billion from 2020/21 to 2022/23 while the 2023/24 budget amounts to R851.6 million. The MTEF from 2024/25 to 2026/27 is projected at R2.6 billion. This amount will be used to maintain the current services. The Department intends to realise this programme's strategic objectives and targets through effective and economic utilization of the resources regular monitoring of the programme performance and stakeholder participation.

# 8.4 Updated Key Risks

| Outcome                   | Key Risk                | Risk Mitigation   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Infrastructure maintained | ✓ Unsafe infrastructure | <ul> <li>✓ Bidding for budget by institutions/ districts</li> <li>✓ Improve PMIS compliance to qualify for higher incentive allocation</li> <li>✓ SOP/manual for scheduled maintenance per category of items</li> </ul> |

### **Public Entities**

The department does not have public entities in existence.

# Infrastructure Projects

| Province     | District<br>Municipality | Project Name                    | Project Details / Scope  | Project<br>Estimated Start<br>Date | Project Actual<br>Start Date | Project Estimated<br>End Date | Expenditure for the 2023/2024 year | 2024/2025 Budget |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Limpopo (LP) | 0 - All Districts        | Water Services Maint/Rep (HFRG) | Maintenance repair renovation and/or replacement* of civil structural mechanical and electrical engineering work relating to: WATER SERVICES AND FIRE WATER 1. Bulk water supply and wastewater disposal systems external to buildings: at borehole and stream abstraction systems piping storage treatment and maturation ponds; wet and dry waste installations (Enviroloos)  2. Boiler water softeners and dewatering pumps.  3. All bulk and building fire water installation and storage systems including fire hose reels hydrants sprinkler or any other water-based fire protection system. Includes the servicing of these installations as prescribed by law.  4. Electrical supply to the above systems from the source of electricity (kiosk or DB) up to the equipment.  5. Any associated design and supervision work required by LDOH  6. Excluded (done by others): 6a. Plumbing inside buildings.  * Replaced infrastructure does not extend or upgrade the function or increase the capacity of the existing installation. Reduced functionality and/or reduced capacity is also regarded as a replacement. GEOHYDROLOGY Following DWS guidelines for groundwater development:  1. All potable and wastewater quality tests 2. Groundwater assessment and reports relating to a facility's existing groundwater supply.  3. Siting of boreholes to replace existing production boreholes that have run dry or cannot be rehabilitated.  4. The supervision and guidance of the following work performed by contractors assigned by LDOH: | 03/04/2023                         | 28/03/2023                   | 31/03/2026                    | 11321470.4                         | 50 000 000.00    |

|              |                   |  | 4a. Drilling of replacement* boreholes. 4b. Yield testing of existing and replacement boreholes. 4c. Rehabilitation of boreholes 5. Reporting on borehole rehabilitation drilling yield and water quality results together with management recommendations. 6. Any associated design supervision and institutional support work required by LDOH. * Replaced boreholes do not increase the capacity of the facility's water supply. Reduced water supply capacity is also regarded as a replacement." WATER RESOURCES 1. All under supervision and guidance of a geohydrologist assigned by LDOH: 1a. Drilling of replacement* boreholes 2b. Yield testing of existing and replacement boreholes 3c. Rehabilitation of boreholes 2. River and stream abstraction installations * Replaced boreholes do not increase the capacity of the facility's water supply. Reduced water supply capacity is also regarded as a replacement." |            |            |            |             |              |
|--------------|-------------------|--|--|------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| Limpopo (LP) | 0 - All Districts | Electrical Installations<br>Maint/Rep (HFRG) | Maintenance repair renovation and/or replacement of:  1. On-site low and medium voltage systems starting at the municipal connection through the Main Circuit Board(s) and reticulation & fittings up to and including kiosks and distribution panels.  2. All wiring and fittings from DB and kiosks not covered by an equipment-specific electrical supply as stated elsewhere.  3. Nurse calling and phone systems.  4. All building and site lighting systems and structures.  5. All electric-driven hot water supply systems: geysers heat pumps bulk water heaters etc.  6. Site and building access control systems.  7. Any associated design and supervision work required by LDOH.  | 03/04/2023 | 28/03/2023 | 31/03/2026 | 35485042.64 | 9 045 000.00 |

|              |                   |                                   | * Replaced infrastructure does not extend or upgrade the function or increase the capacity of the existing installation. Reduced functionality and/or reduced capacity is also regarded as a replacement."  ALTERNATIVE & STANDBY POWER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS Maintenance repair renovation and/or replacement* of:  1. Generator sets (engines & alternators) their chassis and mountings.  2. Generator switchgear and control systems  3. Fuel storage & management systems  4. Generator buildings enclosures and ventilation  5. Cabling and on-line communication systems.  6. Installed crawl beams and associated lifting equipment at generator rooms  7. UPSs inverters and battery backup systems.  8. Green energy systems.  9. Any associated design and supervision work required by LDOH.  * Replaced infrastructure does not extend or upgrade the function or increase the capacity of the existing installation. Reduced functionality and/or reduced capacity is also regarded as a replacement." |            |            |            |           |              |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Limpopo (LP) | 0 - All Districts | Mechanical Equipment<br>Maint/Rep | "Maintenance repair renovation and/or replacement* of mechanical electrical civil and structural engineering work relating to:  * Replaced infrastructure does not extend or upgrade the function or increase the capacity of the existing installation. Reduced functionality and/or reduced capacity is also regarded as a replacement. AUTOCLAVES  1. Autoclaves complete with all pertinent fittings and equipment 2. Attached water softeners. 3. Electrical supply to the above systems from the source of electricity (kiosk or DB) up to the equipment.  | 03/04/2023 | 28/03/2023 | 31/03/2026 | 521875.39 | 9 045 000.00 |

| 4. Any associated design and supervision       |  |
|--|--|
| work required by LDOH"                         |  |
| HEATING VENTILATION AND AIR                    |  |
| CONDITIONING (HVAC)                            |  |
| 1. All heating ventilation & air conditioning  |  |
|  |  |
| systems.                                       |  |
| 2. Mortuary cabinets and refrigeration         |  |
| equipment.                                     |  |
| 3. Complete cooling and freezer rooms and      |  |
| HVAC equipment                                 |  |
| 4. Humidifiers and roof fans.                  |  |
| 5. Installed crawl beams and associated        |  |
| lifting equipment at the chiller plant and air |  |
| handling units                                 |  |
| 6. Electrical supply to the above systems      |  |
| o. Electrical supply to the above systems      |  |
| from the source of electricity (kiosk or DB)   |  |
| up to the equipment.                           |  |
| 7. Any associated design and supervision       |  |
| work required by LDOH.                         |  |
| KITCHEN COOKING & WASHING                      |  |
| EQUIPMENT EQUIPMENT                            |  |
| All affixed kitchen cooking and washing        |  |
| equipment cooking hoods tables                 |  |
| conveyor systems ovens ranges Baine            |  |
| Marie and all ovens.                           |  |
| 2. Electrical supply to the above systems      |  |
| from the source of electricity (kiosk or DB)   |  |
| up to the equipment.                           |  |
|  |  |
| 3. Any associated design and supervision       |  |
| work required by LDOH                          |  |
| 4. Excludes (done by others):                  |  |
| 4a. Steam piping & fittings water supply       |  |
| and wastewater connections to the              |  |
| equipment.                                     |  |
| LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT                              |  |
| 1. All laundry equipment such as washer-       |  |
| extractors hydro-extractors & spin driers      |  |
| roller presses and industrial/flatwork ironers |  |
| folding machines. Also tunnel washers and      |  |
| batch washers.                                 |  |
| 2. Also smaller washing machines and           |  |
|  |  |
| tumble driers.                                 |  |
| 3. Electrical supply to the above systems      |  |
| from the source of electricity (kiosk or DB)   |  |
| up to the equipment.                           |  |
| 4 Any associated design and supervision        |  |
| work required by LDOH                          |  |
| 5. Excluded (done by others):                  |  |
| 5a. Steam piping & fittings to the equipment   |  |

|              |                   |                          | done by others.  MEDICAL AND LPG GAS SYSTEMS  1. The gas plantroom vacuum pumps piping and fittings and bed head units.  2. Storage space for gas cylinders.  3. Electrical supply to the above systems from the source of electricity (kiosk or DB) up to the equipment.  4. Any associated design and supervision work required by LDOH  5. LPG gas installations: Kitchen and others  6. Excluded (done by others):  6a. The bulk oxygen installation."   |            |            |            |   |               |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|------------|------------|------------|---|---------------|
| Limpopo (LP) | 0 - All Districts | Mental Health care units | Provision of Mental Health care units  | 03/04/2023 |            | 31/03/2026 | 0 | 16 090 000.00 |
| Limpopo (LP) | 0 - All Districts | Upgrades of Helipads     | Upgrades & Repairs of Helipads to<br>South African Civil Aviation Authority<br>standards.  | 06/11/2017 | 28/03/2023 | 31/03/2027 | 0 | 9 090 000.00  |
| Limpopo (LP) | 0 - All Districts | Steam Mait/Rep (HFRG)    | "Maintenance repair renovation and/or replacement* of:  1. Boilers and all pertinent mechanical & electrical equipment at the boiler house including but not limited to:  1a. Coal feeding system (bunker to boiler)  1b. The complete boiler chassis and mounting.  1c. All switchgear control systems and steam safety protection systems.  2. Steam & condensate systems - up to connections to autoclaves kitchen & laundry equipment.  3. Calorifiers.  4. Room steam heaters complete.  5. Crawl beams and associated lifting equipment at the boiler house.  6. Electrical supply to the above systems from the source of electricity (kiosk or DB) up to the equipment.  7. Any associated design and supervision work required by LDOH.  8. Excluded (done by others):  8a. The building and coal bunker structures  8b. Dewatering pumps water supply to the building  8c. Wastewater disposal outside the boiler house  8d. Boiler water softeners. | 03/04/2023 | 28/03/2023 | 31/03/2026 | 0 | 7 236 000.00  |

|              |                     |  | * Replaced infrastructure does not extend<br>or upgrade the function or increase the<br>capacity of the existing installation.<br>Reduced functionality and/or reduced<br>capacity is also regarded as a<br>replacement."   |            |            |            |            |               |
|--------------|---------------------|--|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| Limpopo (LP) | 0 - All Districts   | Provision of Relocatable Units & related works | Provision of Relocatables & related works<br>for records storage and other use as per<br>Facility needs requirements  | 23/05/2016 | 23/05/2016 | 31/03/2026 | 2706882.65 |               |
| Limpopo (LP) | 0 - All Districts   | EMS Stations                                   | Development of new EMS Stations   | 03/04/2023 | 28/03/2023 | 31/03/2026 | 0          | 3 618 000.00  |
| Limpopo (LP) | 0 - All Districts   | Electrical Installations_Hybrid<br>Energy      | Hybrid Energy installations   | 01/04/2024 |            | 31/03/2025 | 0          | 98 750 000.00 |
| Limpopo (LP) | 0 - All Districts   | Health Facilities upgrades                     | Upgrading of health facilities as detailed in the Master Plan Report  | 01/04/2024 |            | 31/03/2026 | 0          | 1 000 000.00  |
| Limpopo (LP) | Capricom (DC35)     | WF Knobel Hospital_Project                     | Repairs and maintenance of the following hospital buildings.  1. House 01  2. House 02  3. House 04  4. House 07  5. House 09  6. Laundry building  7. Stores Building  8. Male & Female Ward  9. Demolitions  10. Kitchen  11. Phase 1 Walkway  12. Phase 1 Storm water control  13. Roof Maintenance (Allied & Old Peads)  14. Allied Building  15. Old Peads Building  16. Pharmacy Canopy  17. Ring road and Gate House  18. Phase 2 Storm water control  19. Phase 2 Walkway (Mortuary & Stores Links etc) | 01/10/2020 | 01/10/2020 | 31/12/2026 | 0          | 24 120 000.00 |
| Limpopo (LP) | Capricom<br>(DC35)  | Helene Franz Hospital_Projects                 | Maternity Complex Mental Healthcare Unit Male & Female Ward Main Gate entrance & ring road Tuckshop waiting area palisade OPD Pharmacy & Casualty X-ray & Reception   | 03/04/2023 |            | 31/03/2026 | 0          | 12 060 000.00 |
| Limpopo (LP) | Capricorn<br>(DC35) | Lebowakgomo EMS station_Upgrade EMS station    | Upgrade EMS station   | 30/08/2016 | 01/10/2016 | 30/12/2024 | 0          | 6 030 000.00  |

| Limpopo (LP) | Capricorn<br>(DC35)  | Pietersburg hospital_Upgrade<br>MCCE (Phase B)                                | Upgrade Mother Child Centre of Excellence facilities (Phase B)   | 06/11/2017 | 07/11/2022 | 31/03/2026 | 0         | 12 070 000.00 |
|--------------|----------------------|---|--|------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------|
|              |                      |   | Neonatal unit Paediatric ICU & Antenatal Care Maternity Theatre & Main Theatres  |            |            |            |           |               |
| Limpopo (LP) | Capricorn<br>(DC35)  | Sovenga Nursing College<br>Campus_Student Nurses<br>residential accommodation | Comprehensive Maintenance of student nurses residential accommodation  | 03/04/2023 | 28/03/2023 | 31/03/2026 | 0         | 6 670 000.00  |
| Limpopo (LP) | Capricorn<br>(DC35)  | Pietersburg<br>hospital_repurposing of ICU<br>Ward & Ward F                   | Converting Ward F into ICU ward. The former ICU repurposed into other functional spaces.   | 17/11/2020 | 03/01/2022 | 31/03/2026 | 261091.11 | 6 030 000.00  |
| Limpopo (LP) | Capricorn<br>(DC35)  | WF Knobel Hospital_Health<br>Technology                                       | Provision of Health Technology_ domestic<br>and office furniture at laundry stores and<br>kitchen  | 03/04/2023 | 28/03/2023 | 31/03/2026 | 0         | 1 500 000.00  |
| Limpopo (LP) | Capricom<br>(DC35)   | Thabamoopo Hospital: New Health Care Support Facility                         | New Health Care Support Facility Continuation of construction project that was terminated in 2012. Activities include: - Review of design - Compilation of new specifications & BoQs - Tender and construction | 01/04/2025 | 01/09/2015 | 31/03/2026 | 0         | 605 000.00    |
|              |                      |   | The building provides for - Patient services (dental physio OCT dietetics library) - Patients about to be discharged (basic skills training: catering cooking workshop)  |            |            |            |           |               |
| Limpopo (LP) | Mopani<br>(DC33)     | Giyani Nursing College<br>Campus: Projects                                    | Repairs & Maintenance of 1. Student accommodation 2. Kitchen upgrade   | 01/04/2022 | 01/04/2022 | 30/09/2024 | 0         | 4 221 000.00  |
| Limpopo (LP) | Mopani<br>(DC33)     | Giyani Nursing College<br>Campus: Student<br>Accommodation HT                 | Purchasing Health Technology for Giyani<br>Nursing College Campus Student<br>Accommodation   | 03/04/2023 |            | 31/03/2025 | 0         | 302 000.00    |
| Limpopo (LP) | Sekhukhune<br>(DC47) | Philadelphia Hospital_MCCE complex and related areas Phase A                  | Renovate and re-organise Mother Child<br>Centre of Excellence complex and related<br>areas   | 03/04/2023 | 03/04/2023 | 31/03/2026 | 0         | 5 427 000.00  |
| Limpopo (LP) | Vhembe<br>(DC34)     | Thohoyandou Nursing Campus_Projects   | Nursing Student accommodation<br>Repurpose Dinning Hall<br>and storm water management  | 03/04/2023 | 28/03/2023 | 31/03/2026 | 0         | 10 457 000.00 |
| Limpopo (LP) | Vhembe<br>(DC34)     | Hayani Hospital_HT Projects   | Provide HT equipment and furniture to:  1/ OPD 2/ Allied Health 3/ Human Resources   | 07/02/2023 | 07/02/2023 | 31/03/2025 | 0         | 603 000.00    |

| Limpopo (LP) | Waterberg<br>(DC36) | FH Odendaal Hospital_Projects                        | Health Support Maternity Neonatal Complex Mental Healthcare Re-organization of Casualty/OPD Repurpose space for allied   | 31/05/2022 | 01/11/2021 | 31/03/2026 | 23899959.83 | 35 225 000.00 |
|--------------|---------------------|--|--|------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------|
| Limpopo (LP) | Waterberg<br>(DC36) | Ellisras Hospital_Projects                           | 1. Perimeter Fence 2. Mental Health Care Unit – Upgrade and repurpose the change room and laundry block 3. Staff Accommodation repairs and maintenance 4. Staff Accommodation upgrades and reorganization 5. Upgrade of Maternity and Paediatric ward 6. Upgrade of casualty out-patient clinic and pharmacy 7. Upgrade and repurposing of old EMS building into an administrative block. 8. Gate house Kiosk and helipad 9. Ring road and hospital landscape            | 06/06/2022 | 06/06/2022 | 30/09/2026 | 10247337.52 | 25 225 000.00 |
| Limpopo (LP) | Waterberg<br>(DC36) | MDR_FH Odendaal<br>Hospital_Kitchen                  | Maintenance of Hospital Kitchen  | 03/04/2023 | 28/03/2023 | 31/03/2026 | 0           | 310 000.00    |
| Limpopo (LP) | Waterberg<br>(DC36) | Warmbad Hospital_Projects                            | Address water challenges: Geo-hydrological and Geotechnical studies. Drainage off from the roof & aprons attend to gutters. Install sub-soil drainage around the maternity and EMS buildings Install grills at the gate to redirect the water from town back into the Municipal canal. Drill boreholes and attend to the canal. Measure moisture content on Maternity and EMS Buildings Undertake corrective work on Maternity EMS and the buildings within the facility | 03/04/2023 | 28/03/2023 | 31/03/2026 | 0           | 15 000 000.00 |
| Limpopo (LP) | Waterberg<br>(DC36) | FH Odendaal Hospital_<br>Projects(Health Technology) | Provide Health Technology to the following areas in the hospital: 1/ Neonatal 2/ Paeds 3/Mental Healthcare 4/ Guard House  | 07/02/2023 | 07/02/2023 | 31/03/2026 | 0           | 1 809 000.00  |
| Limpopo (LP) | Waterberg<br>(DC36) | Ellisras Hospital_Project HT                         | Staff accommodation     Mental Health Care Unit  | 07/02/2023 | 07/02/2023 | 31/03/2026 | 0           | 1 206 000.00  |
| Limpopo (LP) | Waterberg<br>(DC36) | Modimolle EMS Station: New EMS Station               | Construction of new EMS station  | 26/05/2005 | 06/06/2007 | 30/08/2025 | 0           | 6 060 000.00  |

| Limpopo (LP) | Waterberg<br>(DC36) | Phagameng Clinic_Replacement of the existing clinic on a new site | Replacement of the existing Phagameng clinic on a new site | 07/06/2007 | 07/06/2007 | 30/08/2026 | 0 | 6 000 000.00 |
|--------------|---------------------|---|--|------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|
| Limpopo (LP) | Waterberg<br>(DC36) | Warmbad Hospital_Health<br>Technology                             | Conduct Equipment and furniture Audit                      | 03/04/2023 | 28/03/2023 | 31/03/2026 | 0 | 1 000 000.00 |

# **Public Private Partnerships**

The department does not have public private partnerships in existence.

# Part D: Technical Indicator Description (TID) for Annual Performance Plan

# **Programme 1: Administration**

| Indicator Title   | Definition  | Source of data   | Method of<br>Calculation /<br>Assessment  | Means of<br>Verification   | Assumption s  | Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiaries<br>(where applicable) | Spatial Transformation (where applicable) | Calculation type             | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance                                    | Indicator<br>Responsibility                                |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| 1.1 Audit opinion of<br>Provincial DoH                                    | Audit opinion for<br>Provincial<br>Departments of<br>Health for<br>financial<br>performance                           | Auditor<br>General<br>Report<br>Manage<br>ment<br>report | Audit outcome for<br>regulatory audit<br>expressed by AGSA<br>for 2021/2022<br>financial year           | Not applicable   | Not applicable  | Not applicable   | Provincial office                         | Not<br>Applicable            | Annual             | Unqualified opinion                                    | Chief Financial<br>Officer<br>Director Internal<br>Control |
| 1.2 Percentage<br>compliance to payment<br>of suppliers within 30<br>days | Invoice paid<br>within 30days   | BAS  | Numerator: No of valid invoices paid within 30days Denominator: Total number of valid invoices received | Schedule for<br>payments<br>showing the<br>total invoices<br>paid within 30<br>days and after<br>30 days on<br>monthly basis | Financial<br>systems are<br>in place  | All SMEs and suppliers                                   | All districts                             | Non-<br>cumulative           | Quarterly          | A 100%<br>payment of<br>suppliers<br>within 30<br>days | Director<br>Expenditure<br>and Accounts                    |
| 1.3 Percentage completeness of asset register                             | Asset register exist all assets account for fair valued and all identified redundant and obsolete assets are disposed | Asset register   | Numerator<br>Asset register   | Asset register   | All assets are<br>recorded and<br>verified twice<br>a year  | N/A  | Provincial office                         | Non-<br>cumulative           | Quarterly          | A 100%<br>completeness<br>asset register               | Chief Director<br>SCM                                      |
| 1.4 Revenue Collected   | Amount of revenue collected for the year  | BAS  | Amount collected against the set target   | BAS report   | Staff to manage revenue collection in facilities  Implemented electronic data interchange for claiming from | N/A  | All districts                             | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | High   | Director<br>Revenue<br>Management                          |

| Indicator Title | Definition | Source of data | Method of Calculation / Assessment | Means of<br>Verification | Assumption s | Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation type | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance | Indicator<br>Responsibility |
|-----------------|------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|---|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
|                 |            |                |                                    |                          | healthcare   |  |   |                  |                    |                     |                             |
|                 |            |                |                                    |                          | funders      |  |   |                  |                    |                     |                             |

# **Programme 2: District Health Services**

| Indicator Title   | Definition   | Source of data                            | Method of<br>Calculation /<br>Assessment  | Means of<br>Verification         | Assumption s  | Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Spatial Transformation (where applicable) | Calculation type             | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance               | Indicator<br>Responsibility   |
|---|--|---|---|----------------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| PHC   |  |   |   | •                                |   | .,   |   |                              |                    | •                                 |   |
| 1.1 Patient experience of care satisfaction rate                            | Total number of satisfied responses as a proportion of all responses from patient experience of care survey questionnaires               | Patient<br>surveys                        | Numerator: Patient experience of care survey satisfied responses Denominator: Patient experience of care survey total responses               | Patient survey tools             | Institutions have appointed or delegated quality assurance officials to conduct patient surveys | All users of health care services                  | All districts                             | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Annual             | High                              | Deputy Director<br>Quality<br>assurance<br>(M&E)                    |
| 2.1 Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate | Severity assessment code (SAC)1 incidents reported within 24 hours as a proportion of severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported | Patient<br>safety<br>incident<br>software | Numerator: Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours Denominator: Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported | Patient safety incident software | Institutions have appointed or delegated quality assurance officials to conduct patient surveys | N/A  | All districts                             | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Low                               | Deputy Director<br>Quality<br>Assurance<br>Director<br>Medico-Legal |
| 2.2 Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate                        | Patient safety incident (PSI) case closed in the reporting month as a proportion of patient safety incident (PSI) cases reported in      | Patient<br>safety<br>incident<br>software | Numerator: Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case closed Denominator: Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case reported                                 | Patient safety incident software | Institutions have appointed or delegated quality assurance officials to conduct                 | N/A  | All districts                             | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Increased percentage of reporting | Deputy Director<br>Quality<br>Assurance<br>Director<br>Medico-Legal |

| Indicator Title                                  | Definition   | Source of data                                       | Method of Calculation / Assessment  | Means of<br>Verification   | Assumption s  | Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiaries<br>(where applicable) | Spatial Transformation (where applicable) | Calculation type                   | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance   | Indicator<br>Responsibility                                      |
|--|--|--|---|----------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
|  | the reporting  |  |   |                            | patient   |  |   |                                    |                    |   |  |
| 2.4 Ideal alinia atatus                          | month  | ldeel  | N   | lala al alimia             | surveys   | NI/A   | All districts                             | Ourse dation                       | ۸ا                 | Link  | Danish Dinastan  |
| 3.1 Ideal clinic status obtained rate            | Fixed PHC health<br>facilities that<br>obtained Ideal<br>Clinic status<br>(silver gold<br>platinum) as a<br>proportion of fixed<br>PHC clinics and<br>CHCs and or<br>CDCs  | Ideal<br>health<br>facility<br>software              | Numerator: Fixed PHC health facilities have obtained Ideal Clinic status Denominator: Fixed PHC clinics or fixed CHCs and or CDCs | Ideal clinic<br>checklists | Teams (PPTICRM) and district coordinators for ICRM are available conduct assessments and monitor implementati on of quality improvement plans  National support | N/A  | All districts                             | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date)       | Annual             | High  | Deputy Director<br>PHC   |
| 4.1 PHC mental disorders treatment rate (new)    | Clients treated for the first time for mental disorders (depression anxiety dementia psychosis mania suicide attempt developmental disorders behavioural disorders and substance abuse/addiction disorders) as a proportion of total PHC headcount | PHC<br>Compreh<br>ensive<br>Tick<br>Register<br>DHIS | Numerator: PHC client treated for mental disorders - new Denominator: PHC Headcount - Total                                       | DHIS                       | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities  | Not Applicable   | All Districts                             | Cumulative<br>(year - to-<br>date) | Quarterly          | Higher<br>detection of<br>new mental<br>cases in the<br>PHC setting | Non-<br>communicable<br>Diseases -<br>Mental Health<br>component |
| District Hospitals                               |  |  | ·   |                            |   |  |   |                                    |                    |   |  |
| 1.1 Patient experience of care satisfaction rate | Total number of satisfied responses as a proportion of all responses from  | Patient<br>surveys                                   | Numerator: Patient experience of care survey satisfied responses Denominator:   | Patient survey             | Institutions have appointed or delegated quality  | Not applicable   | All districts                             | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date)       | Annual             | High  | Deputy Director<br>Quality<br>assurance<br>(M&E)                 |

| Indicator Title   | Definition  | Source of data                                    | Method of Calculation / Assessment  | Means of<br>Verification                                      | Assumption s  | Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation type             | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance   | Indicator<br>Responsibility   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
|   | patient<br>experience of<br>care survey<br>questionnaires   |   | Patient experience<br>of care survey total<br>responses   |   | assurance<br>officials to<br>conduct<br>patient<br>surveys                                      |  |   |                              |                    |   |   |
| 2.1 Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate | Severity assessment code (SAC)1 incidents reported within 24 hours as a proportion of severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported                | Patient<br>safety<br>incident<br>software         | Numerator: Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours Denominator: Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported | Patient safety incident software                              | Institutions have appointed or delegated quality assurance officials to conduct patient surveys | N/A  | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Low   | Deputy Director<br>Quality<br>Assurance<br>Director<br>Medico-Legal |
| 2.2 Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate                        | Patient safety incident (PSI) case closed in the reporting month as a proportion of patient safety incident (PSI) cases reported in the reporting month | Patient<br>safety<br>incident<br>software         | Numerator: Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case closed Denominator: Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case reported                                 | Patient safety incident software                              | Institutions have appointed or delegated quality assurance officials to conduct patient surveys | N/A  | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Increased percentage of reporting                           | Deputy Director<br>Quality<br>Assurance<br>Director<br>Medico-Legal |
| HAST  | T   | 1   | T   | 1   | _   |  | 1   |                              | _                  |   | T   |
| 1.1 HIV positive 15-24 years (excl. ANC) rate                               | Adolescent and youth 15 to 24 years who tested positive as a proportion of those were tested for HIV in this age group                                  | HTS register (HIV testing services) TIER.Net DHIS | Numerator:<br>HIV positive 15-24<br>years (excl. ANC)<br>Denominator:<br>HIV test 15-24<br>years (excl. ANC)                                  | HTS register<br>(HIV testing<br>services)<br>TIER.Net<br>DHIS | All systems<br>for monitoring<br>HIV/TB<br>epidemic are<br>in place and<br>functional           | Youth  | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Low   | Chief Director<br>Special<br>Programmes<br>Director HAST            |
| 1.2 ART adult remain in care rate (12 months)                               | ART adult remain<br>in care – total as<br>a proportion of<br>ART adult start  | ART<br>paper<br>register<br>TIER.Net<br>DHIS      | Numerator:<br>ART adult in remain<br>in care – total<br>Denominator:  | ART paper<br>register<br>TIER.Net<br>DHIS                     | All systems<br>for monitoring<br>HIV/TB<br>epidemic are   | All adults   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Higher total indicates a larger population on ART treatment | Chief Director<br>Special<br>Programmes<br>Director HAST            |

| Indicator Title  | Definition  | Source of data                               | Method of Calculation / Assessment  | Means of<br>Verification                  | Assumption s  | Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiaries<br>(where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation type             | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance  | Indicator<br>Responsibility                              |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
|  | minus cumulative transfer out   |  | ART adult start minus cumulative transfer out   |   | in place and functional   |  |   |                              |                    |  |  |
| 1.3 ART child remain in care rate (12 months)                | ART child remain in care – total as a proportion of ART child start minus cumulative transfer out   | ART<br>paper<br>register<br>TIER.Net<br>DHIS | Numerator: ART child in remain in care – total Denominator: ART child start minus cumulative transfer out     | ART paper<br>register<br>TIER.Net<br>DHIS | All systems<br>for monitoring<br>HIV/TB<br>epidemic are<br>in place and<br>functional | Children   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Higher total indicates a larger population on ART treatment  | Chief Director<br>Special<br>Programmes<br>Director HAST |
| 1.4 ART Adult - viral load suppressed rate (12 months)       | ART adult viral<br>load under 50 as<br>a proportion of<br>ART adult viral<br>load done at 12<br>months  | DHIS   | Numerator: ART adult viral load under 50 (at 12 months) Denominator: ART adult viral load done (at 12 months) | DHIS report                               | All systems<br>for monitoring<br>HIV/TB<br>epidemic are<br>in place and<br>functional | Adults   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Higher total indicates a larger population on ART treatment are having their viral load suppressed | Chief Director<br>Special<br>Programmes<br>Director HAST |
| 1.5 ART Child - viral<br>load suppressed rate<br>(12 months) | ART child viral<br>load under 50 as<br>a proportion of<br>ART child viral<br>load done at 12<br>months  | DHIS   | Numerator: ART child viral load under 50 (at 12 months) Denominator: ART child viral load done (at 12 months) | DHIS report                               | All systems<br>for monitoring<br>HIV/TB<br>epidemic are<br>in place and<br>functional | Children   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Higher total indicates a larger population on ART treatment are having their viral load suppressed | Chief Director<br>Special<br>Programmes<br>Director HAST |
| 1.6 All DS-TB client LTF rate                                | ALL TB clients who started drug- susceptible tuberculosis (DS- TB) treatment and who were subsequently lost to follow-up as a proportion of all | TIER.Net<br>; DHIS                           | Numerator: All DS-TB client lost to follow-up Denominator: All DS TB Treatment Start                          | DHIS report                               | All systems<br>for monitoring<br>TB epidemic<br>are in place<br>and<br>functional     | Children and adults                                      | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Lower levels of interruption reflect improved case holding which is important for facilitating     | TB Programme<br>Manager                                  |

| Indicator Title  | Definition  | Source of data     | Method of Calculation / Assessment   | Means of<br>Verification | Assumption s  | Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiaries<br>(where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation type             | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance                                       | Indicator<br>Responsibility |
|--|---|--------------------|--|--------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|
|  | those who started DS TB treatment   |                    |  |                          |   |  |   |                              |                    | successful<br>TB treatment                                |                             |
| 1.7 All DS-TB client<br>treatment success<br>rate                                | ALL TB clients who started drug- susceptible tuberculosis (DS- TB) treatment and subsequently successfully completed treatment as a proportion of ALL those who started DS TB treatment | TIER.Net<br>; DHIS | Numerator: All DS-TB client successfully completed treatment Denominator: All DS TB Treatment Start  | DHIS report              | All systems<br>for monitoring<br>TB epidemic<br>are in place<br>and<br>functional | Children and adults                                      | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Higher percentage suggests better treatment success rate. | TB Programme<br>Manager     |
| 1.8 TB Rifampicin resistan<br>Multidrug –<br>Resistant treatment<br>success rate | Rifampicin Resistant/Multidru g Resistant clients successfully completed treatment as a proportion of TB Rifampicin Resistant/Multidru g Resistant clients started on treatment         | EDRWeb<br>DHIS     | Numerator: TB Rifampicin resistant/Multidrug Resistant successfully completed treatment Denominator: TB Rifampicin Resistant/Multidrug Resistant client started on treatment | EDRWeb<br>DHIS           | All systems<br>for monitoring<br>TB epidemic<br>are in place<br>and<br>functional | Children and adults                                      | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Higher success rate                                       | TB Programme<br>Manager     |
| 1.9 TB Rifampicin resistant/Multidrug – Resistant lost to follow-up rate         | TB Rifampicin Resistant/Multidru g Resistant clients loss to follow-up as a proportion of TB Rifampicin Resistant/Multidru g Resistant clients started on treatment                     | EDRWeb<br>DHIS     | Numerator: TB Rifampicin Resistant/Multidrug Resistant client loss to follow-up  Denominator:  TB Rifampicin Resistant/Multidrug Resistant client started on treatment       | EDRWeb<br>DHIS           | All systems<br>for monitoring<br>TB epidemic<br>are in place<br>and<br>functional | Children and adults                                      | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Lower lost to follow up rate                              | TB Programme<br>Manager     |

| Indicator Title                                  | Definition  | Source of data   | Method of<br>Calculation /<br>Assessment  | Means of<br>Verification   | Assumption s   | Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiaries<br>(where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation type             | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance          | Indicator<br>Responsibility |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1.10 TB Pre-XDR treatment success rate           | TB Pre-XDR clients successfully completed treatment as a proportion of TB Pre-XDR clients started on treatment  | EDRWeb<br>DHIS   | Numerator:  TB Pre-XDR client who successfully completed treatment Denominator:  TB Pre-XDR client started on treatment | EDRWeb<br>DHIS   | All systems<br>for monitoring<br>TB epidemic<br>are in place<br>and<br>functional      | Children and adults                                      | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Higher success rate          | TB Programme<br>Manager     |
| 1.11 TB Pre-XDR loss to follow up rate  MCWH&N   | TB Pre-XDR<br>clients who are<br>loss to follow up<br>as a proportion of<br>TB Pre-XDR<br>clients started on<br>treatment   | EDRWeb<br>DHIS   | Numerator:  TB Pre-XDR client who are loss to follow up Denominator:  TB Pre-XDR client started on treatment            | EDRWeb<br>DHIS   | All systems<br>for monitoring<br>TB epidemic<br>are in place<br>and<br>functional      | Children and adults                                      | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Lower lost to follow up rate | TB Programme<br>Manager     |
| 1.1 IUCD – Intra Uterine<br>Contraceptive Device | The IUCD updake as one of the contraception methods in women 15-49 years will be collected that will serve as a proxy indicator for Couple year protection. Count each IUCD inserted (EXCLUDE IUCD inserted to women younger than 15 years of age and older than 49 years of age) | PHC Compreh ensive Tick Register Birth Register Labour Combine d and Postnatal ward Health Facility Register DHIS  No Denomin ator | Numerator<br>Number of ICUD<br>inserted<br>Denominator:<br>Not applicable   | PHC Comprehensive Tick Register Birth Register Labour Combined and Postnatal ward Health Facility Register DHIS No Denominator | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities | Not applicable   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Higher<br>numbers            | Director<br>MCWH&N          |

| Indicator Title                                 | Definition   | Source of data                                       | Method of Calculation / Assessment   | Means of<br>Verification                      | Assumption s   | Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation type             | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance  | Indicator<br>Responsibility     |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 1.2 Delivery 10 to 14 years in facility         | Delivery where the mother is 10-14 years old. These deliveries are done in facilities under the supervision of trained medical/nursing staff   | Health<br>Facility<br>Register<br>DHIS               | Numerator: Number Delivery 10-14 years in facility Denominator: Not Applicable                         | Health Facility<br>Register DHIS              | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities                             | Females  | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Lower<br>numbers   | HIV and<br>Adolescent<br>Health |
| 1.3 Antenatal 1st visit<br>before 20 weeks rate | Women who have<br>a first visit before<br>they are 20 weeks<br>into their<br>pregnancy as<br>proportion of all<br>antenatal 1st<br>visits  | PHC<br>Compreh<br>ensive<br>Tick<br>Register<br>DHIS | Numerator: Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks Denominator: Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks        | PHC<br>Comprehensive<br>Tick Register<br>DHIS | Basic<br>antenatal<br>care plus<br>implemented<br>in all primary<br>healthcare<br>facilities                       | Targeting women of child bearing age               | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Higher<br>percentage<br>indicates<br>better uptake<br>of ANC<br>services       | Director<br>MCWH&N              |
| 1.4 Mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate   | Mothers who received postnatal care within 6 days after delivery as proportion   | PHC<br>Compreh<br>ensive<br>Tick<br>Register         | Numerator: Mother postnatal visit within 6 days after delivery Denominator: Delivery in facility total | PHC<br>Comprehensive<br>Tick Register         | Postnatal<br>care<br>implemented<br>at all levels of<br>care   | Targeting women                                    | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Higher<br>percentage<br>indicates<br>better uptake<br>of postnatal<br>services | Director<br>MCWH&N              |
| 1.5 Maternal Mortality in facility ratio        | Maternal death is death occurring during pregnancy childbirth and the puerperium of a woman while pregnant or within 42 days of termination of pregnancy irrespective of the duration and site of pregnancy and irrespective of the cause of death | Maternity<br>register<br>delivery<br>register        | Numerator: Maternal death in facility Denominator: Live birth known to facility                        | Maternity<br>register<br>delivery register    | ESMOE training as a key to reduction of maternal mortalities is being conducted.  Strengthened HIV/AIDS management | Females  | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Annual             | Lower  | Director<br>MCWH&N              |

| Indicator Title  | Definition  | Source of data                             | Method of Calculation / Assessment   | Means of<br>Verification                | Assumption s   | Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation type             | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance                               | Indicator<br>Responsibility |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|
|  | (obstetric and<br>non-obstetric) per<br>100 000 live births<br>in facility  |  |  |   |  |  |   |                              |                    |   |                             |
| 1.6 Still birth in facility rate   | Infants born still<br>as proportion of<br>total infants born<br>in health facilities<br>(factor: Per 1000<br>births)                        | Delivery<br>register<br>Midnight<br>report | Numerator: Still Birth in facility Denominator: Total births in facility (include still birth in facility) | Delivery<br>register<br>Midnight report | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities | Children   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Lower rates                                       | Director<br>MCWH&N          |
| 1.7 Neonatal (<28 days) death in facility rate                                 | Infants 0-28 days<br>who died during<br>their stay in the<br>facility per 1000<br>live births in<br>facility                                | Delivery<br>register<br>Midnight<br>report | Numerator: Neonatal deaths (0-28 days) in facility Denominator: Live birth in facility                     | Delivery<br>register<br>Midnight report |  | Children   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Lower   | Director<br>MCWH&N          |
| 1.8 Child under 5 years<br>diarrhoea case fatality<br>rate                     | Diarrhoea deaths in children under 5 years as a proportion of diarrhoea separations under 5 years in health facilities                      | Ward<br>register                           | Numerator: Diarrhoea death under 5 years Denominator: Diarrhoea separation under 5 years                   | Ward register                           | Implementing integrated management of childhood illness                                | Children   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Lower<br>children<br>mortality rate<br>is desired | Director<br>MCWH&N          |
| 1.9 Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate                           | Pneumonia<br>deaths in children<br>under 5 years as<br>a proportion of<br>pneumonia<br>separations under<br>5 years in health<br>facilities | Ward<br>register                           | Numerator: Pneumonia death under 5 years Denominator: Pneumonia separation under 5 years                   | Ward register                           | Implementing integrated management of childhood illness                                | Children   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Lower<br>children<br>mortality rate<br>is desired | Director<br>MCWH&N          |
| 1.10 Child under 5 years<br>severe acute<br>malnutrition case fatality<br>rate | Severe acute<br>malnutrition death<br>in children under<br>5 years as a<br>proportion of SAM<br>inpatients under 5<br>years                 | Ward<br>register                           | Numerator:<br>Severe acute<br>malnutrition (SAM)<br>death in facility<br>under 5 years<br>Denominator:     | Ward register                           | Implementing integrated management of childhood illness                                | Children   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Lower<br>children<br>mortality rate<br>is desired | Director<br>MCWH&N          |

| Indicator Title                                    | Definition   | Source of data  | Method of Calculation / Assessment   | Means of<br>Verification   | Assumption s  | Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation type             | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance  | Indicator<br>Responsibility                              |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
|  |  |   | SUM([Severe Acute<br>Malnutrition<br>separation under 5<br>years                                     |  |   |  |   |                              |                    |  |  |
| 1.11 Death under 5 years against live birth rate   | Children under 5 years who died during their stay in the facility  | Midnight<br>report  | Numerator: Death in facility under 5 years total Denominator: Live birth in facility                 | Midnight report  | Implementing integrated management of childhood illness                                   | Children   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Lower<br>children<br>mortality rate<br>is desired                      | Director<br>MCWH&N                                       |
| 1.12 Infant PCR test positive around 6 months rate | Infant PCR test<br>positivity around 6<br>months among<br>infants born to<br>HIV positive<br>mothers                 | PHC<br>Compreh<br>ensive<br>Tick<br>Register  | Numerator: Infant PCR test positive around 6 months Denominator: Infant HIV PCR test around 6 months | PHC<br>Comprehensive<br>Tick Register  | Universal test<br>and treat<br>strategy is<br>been<br>implemented<br>in the<br>department | Children   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Lower  | Chief Director<br>Special<br>Programmes<br>Director HAST |
| 1.13 HIV test positive around 18 months rate       | HIV test positive<br>around 18 months<br>(18-24 months) as<br>a proportion of<br>HIV tests done<br>around 18 months  | PHC<br>Compreh<br>ensive<br>Tick<br>Register  | Numerator: HIV test positive around 18 months Denominator: HIV tests done around 18 months           | PHC<br>Comprehensive<br>Tick Register  | Universal test<br>and treat<br>strategy is<br>been<br>implemented<br>in the<br>department | Children   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Lower  | Chief Director<br>Special<br>Programmes<br>Director HAST |
| 1.14 Immunisation under<br>1 year coverage         | Children under 1 year who completed their primary course of immunisation as a proportion of population under 1 year. | Numerat<br>or:<br>PHC<br>Compreh<br>ensive<br>Tick<br>Register<br>Denomin<br>ator:<br>StatsSA | Numerator:<br>Immunised fully<br>under 1 year new<br>Denominator:<br>Population under 1<br>year      | Numerator:<br>PHC<br>Comprehensive<br>Tick Register<br>Denominator:<br>StatsSA | Availability of vaccines  | Children   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Higher<br>percentage<br>indicate<br>better<br>immunisation<br>coverage | Director EPI   |
| 1.15 Measles 2nd dose<br>1 year coverage           | Children 1 year<br>(12 months) who<br>received measles<br>2nd dose as a<br>proportion of the 1<br>year population.   | PHC<br>Compreh<br>ensive<br>Tick<br>Register<br>Denomin<br>ator:                              | Numerator:<br>SUM([Measles 2nd<br>dose])<br>Denominator:<br>Population under 1<br>year               | PHC<br>Comprehensive<br>Tick Register<br>Denominator:<br>StatsSA               | Availability of vaccines  | Children   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Higher coverage rate indicate greater protection against measles       | Director EPI   |

| Indicator Title                         | Definition   | Source of data                                       | Method of Calculation / Assessment  | Means of<br>Verification         | Assumption s   | Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation type             | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance  | Indicator<br>Responsibility              |
|---|--|--|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
|   |  | StatsSA  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                              |                    |  |  |
| 1.16 Cervical cancer screening coverage | Cervical smears in women 30 years and older as a proportion of the female population 30-50 years (80% of these women should be screened for cervical cancer every 10 years and 20% must be screened every 3 years) which should be included in the denominator because it is estimated that 20% of women 20 years and older are HIV positive | PHC<br>Compreh<br>ensive<br>Tick<br>Register<br>;OPD | Numerator: Cervical cancer screening done Denominator: [(80% women aged 30-50yrs/10)+(20% women aged 20 years and above /3) | DHIS                             | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities | Not Applicable                                     | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Higher Rate<br>of Cervical<br>Cancer<br>Screening                        | Director<br>MCWH&N                       |
| Disease Prevention and                  | Control  |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                              |                    |  |  |
| 1.1 Malaria case fatality rate          | Malaria deaths in<br>hospitals as a<br>proportion of<br>confirmed malaria<br>cases for those<br>admitted for<br>malaria  | Malaria<br>Informati<br>on<br>System                 | Numerator: Malaria inpatient death Denominator: Malaria new cases reported  | Malaria<br>Information<br>System | Strengthened<br>indoor<br>residual<br>spraying and<br>surveillance                     | Not applicable                                     | All districts                                   | Non-<br>cumulative           | Quarterly          | Lower<br>percentage<br>indicates a<br>decreasing<br>burden of<br>malaria | Chief Director<br>Health Care<br>Support |

# **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

| Indicator Title | Definition | Source  | Method of     | Means of     | Assumption | Disaggregation of  | Spatial            | Calculation | Reporting | Desired     | Indicator      |
|-----------------|------------|---------|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|
|                 |            | of data | Calculation / | Verification | S          | Beneficiaries      | Transformation     | type        | Cycle     | performance | Responsibility |
|                 |            |         | Assessment    |              |            | (where applicable) | (where applicable) |             |           |             |                |

| 1.1 EMS P1 urban response under 30 minutes rate | Emergency P1 responses in urban locations with response times under 30 minutes as a proportion of EMS P1 urban calls. Response time is calculated from the time the call is received to the time that the first dispatched medical resource arrives on scene | DHIS institution al EMS registers OR DHIS patient and vehicle report. | Numerator: EMS P1<br>urban response<br>under 30 minutes<br>Denominator: EMS<br>P1 urban responses | DHIS institutional EMS registers Patient and vehicle report. | Availability of operational ambulances and paramedics             | Not applicable | All districts | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly | Higher<br>percentage<br>indicate<br>better<br>response<br>times in the<br>urban areas | Chief Director<br>Health Care<br>Support<br>Director EMS |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| 1.2 EMS P1 rural response under 60 minutes rate | Emergency P1<br>responses in rural<br>locations with<br>response times<br>under 60 minutes<br>as a proportion of<br>EMS P1 rural call  | DHIS institution al EMS registers Patient and vehicle report.         | Numerator: EMS P1<br>rural response under<br>60 minutes<br>Denominator: EMS<br>P1 rural responses | DHIS institutional EMS registers Patient and vehicle report. | Availability of<br>operational<br>ambulances<br>and<br>paramedics | Not applicable | All districts | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly | Higher<br>percentage<br>indicate<br>better<br>response<br>times in the<br>rural areas | Chief Director<br>Health Care<br>Support<br>Director EMS |

## **Programme 4: Regional and Specialised Hospital**

| Indicator Title  | Definition   | Source of data     | Method of Calculation /   | Means of<br>Verification | Assumption s  | Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiaries | Spatial<br>Transformation | Calculation type             | Reporting Cycle | Desired performance | Indicator<br>Responsibility                      |
|--|--|--------------------|---|--------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--|
|  |  |                    | Assessment  |                          |   | (where applicable)                 | (where applicable)        | "                            | .,              |                     | ,  |
| 1.1 Patient experience<br>of care satisfaction rate<br>(Regional & Specialised<br>Hospitals) | Total number of satisfied responses as a proportion of all responses from patient experience of care survey questionnaires | Patient<br>surveys | Numerator: Patient experience of care survey satisfied responses Denominator: Patient experience of care survey total responses | Patient survey           | Institutions have appointed or delegated quality assurance officials to conduct patient surveys | Not applicable                     | All districts             | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Annual          | High                | Deputy Director<br>Quality<br>assurance<br>(M&E) |

| Indicator Title  | Definition   | Source of data  | Method of Calculation / Assessment  | Means of<br>Verification                           | Assumption s  | Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation type             | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance                     | Indicator<br>Responsibility   |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 2.1 Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Regional & Specialised Hospitals) | Severity assessment code (SAC)1 incidents reported within 24 hours as a proportion of severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported   | Patient<br>safety<br>incident<br>software             | Numerator: Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours Denominator: Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported | Patient safety incident software                   | Institutions have appointed or delegated quality assurance officials to conduct patient surveys | N/A  | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Low                                     | Deputy Director<br>Quality<br>Assurance<br>Director<br>Medico-Legal |
| 2.2 Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (Regional & Specialised Hospitals)                        | Patient safety incident (PSI) case closed in the reporting month as a proportion of patient safety incident (PSI) cases reported in the reporting month  | Patient<br>safety<br>incident<br>software             | Numerator: Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case closed Denominator: Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case reported                                 | Patient safety incident software                   | Institutions have appointed or delegated quality assurance officials to conduct patient surveys | N/A  | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Increased<br>percentage of<br>reporting | Deputy Director<br>Quality<br>Assurance<br>Director<br>Medico-Legal |
| 3.1 Maternal deaths in facility (Regional hospitals)   | Maternal death is death occurring during pregnancy childbirth and the puerperium of a woman while pregnant or within 42 days of termination of pregnancy irrespective of the duration and site of pregnancy and irrespective of the cause of death (obstetric and non-obstetric) | Maternal<br>death<br>register<br>Delivery<br>Register | Numerator: Number Maternal death in facility (Referral Hospitals) Denominator: Not applicable   | Maternal death<br>register<br>Delivery<br>Register | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities          | Females  | All Districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Annual             | Lower<br>numbers                        | Director<br>MCWH&N  |

| Indicator Title   | Definition   | Source of data                                       | Method of Calculation / Assessment  | Means of<br>Verification   | Assumption s   | Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation type                   | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance                                    | Indicator<br>Responsibility |
|---|--|--|---|----------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 3.2 Diarrhoea death<br>under 5 years (Regional<br>hospitals)                          | Diarrhoea deaths<br>in children under<br>5 years in<br>Referral<br>Hospitals                 | Ward<br>register                                     | Numerator: Number Diarrhoea deaths in facility (in Referral Hospitals) Denominator: Not Applicable          | Ward register              | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities | Children   | All Districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date)       | Quarterly          | Lower<br>numbers                                       | Director<br>MCWH&N          |
| 3.3 Pneumonia death<br>under 5 years (Regional<br>hospitals)                          | Pneumonia<br>deaths in children<br>under 5 years<br>under 5 years in<br>Referral Hospitals   | Ward<br>register                                     | Numerator: Number Pneumonia death under 5 years (in Referral Hospitals) Denominator: Not Applicable         | Ward register              | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities | Children   | All Districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date)       | Quarterly          | Lower<br>numbers                                       | Director<br>MCWH&N          |
| 3.4 Severe acute<br>malnutrition (SAM)<br>death under 5 years<br>(Regional hospitals) | Severe acute<br>malnutrition<br>deaths in children<br>under 5 years in<br>Referral Hospitals | Pediatric<br>Ward<br>register                        | Numerator: Number Severe acute malnutrition (SAM) death under 5 years Denominator: Not Applicable           | Pediatric Ward<br>register | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities | Children   | All Districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date)       | Quarterly          | Lower<br>number  | Director<br>MCWH&N          |
| 3.5 Death in facility<br>under 5 years (Regional<br>hospital)                         | Children under 5<br>years who died<br>during their stay<br>in the facility                   | Midnight<br>Report                                   | Numerator: Number Death in facility under 5 years total (in Referral Hospitals) Denominator: Not Applicable | Midnight Report            | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities | Children   | All Districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date)       | Quarterly          | Lower<br>number  | Director<br>MCWH&N          |
| 4.1 Cervical cancer<br>screening (Regional<br>hospitals)                              | Cervical smears<br>in women 30<br>years and older  | PHC<br>Compreh<br>ensive<br>Tick<br>Register<br>;OPD | Numerator: Number Cervical Cancer Screening done Denominator: Not Applicable                                | DHIS                       | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities | Not Applicable                                     | All Districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year - to-<br>date) | Quarterly          | Higher<br>Number of<br>Cervical<br>Cancer<br>Screening | Director<br>MCWH&N          |

# **Programme 5: Tertiary Hospitals**

| Indicator Title  | Definition  | Source of data  | Method of Calculation / Assessment  | Means of<br>Verification                           | Assumption s  | Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiaries<br>(where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation type             | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance               | Indicator<br>Responsibility   |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1.1 Patient experience<br>of care satisfaction rate<br>(Tertiary hospitals)                      | Total number of satisfied responses as a proportion of all responses from patient experience of care survey questionnaires                              | Patient<br>surveys                                    | Numerator: Patient experience of care survey satisfied responses Denominator: Patient experience of care survey total responses               | Patient survey                                     | Institutions have appointed or delegated quality assurance officials to conduct patient surveys | Not applicable   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Annual             | High                              | Deputy Director<br>Quality<br>assurance<br>(M&E)                    |
| 2.1 Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Tertiary hospitals) | Severity assessment code (SAC)1 incidents reported within 24 hours as a proportion of severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported                | Patient<br>safety<br>incident<br>software             | Numerator: Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours Denominator: Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported | Patient safety incident software                   | Institutions have appointed or delegated quality assurance officials to conduct patient surveys | N/A  | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Low                               | Deputy Director<br>Quality<br>Assurance<br>Director<br>Medico-Legal |
| 2.2 Patient safety incidents (PSI) case closure rate (Tertiary hospitals)                        | Patient safety incident (PSI) case closed in the reporting month as a proportion of patient safety incident (PSI) cases reported in the reporting month | Patient<br>safety<br>incident<br>software             | Numerator: Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case closed Denominator: Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case reported                                 | Patient safety incident software                   | Institutions have appointed or delegated quality assurance officials to conduct patient surveys | N/A  | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | Increased percentage of reporting | Deputy Director<br>Quality<br>Assurance<br>Director<br>Medico-Legal |
| 3.1 Maternal deaths in facility (Tertiary hospitals)   | Maternal death is death occurring during pregnancy childbirth and the puerperium of a woman while pregnant or within 42 days of                         | Maternal<br>death<br>register<br>Delivery<br>Register | Numerator:<br>Number Maternal<br>death in facility<br>(Referral Hospitals)<br>Denominator: Not<br>applicable                                  | Maternal death<br>register<br>Delivery<br>Register | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities          | Females  | All Districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Annual             | Lower<br>numbers                  | Director<br>MCWH&N  |

| Indicator Title   | Definition   | Source of data                | Method of Calculation / Assessment  | Means of<br>Verification | Assumption s   | Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Spatial Transformation (where applicable) | Calculation type                   | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance             | Indicator<br>Responsibility |
|---|--|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | termination of pregnancy irrespective of the duration and site of pregnancy and irrespective of the cause of death (obstetric and non-obstetric) |                               |   |                          |  |  |   |                                    |                    |                                 |                             |
| 3.2 Diarrhoea death under 5 years (Tertiary hospitals)                                | Diarrhoea deaths<br>in children under<br>5 years in<br>Referral<br>Hospitals   | Ward<br>register              | Numerator: Number Diarrhoea deaths in facility (in Referral Hospitals) Denominator: Not Applicable          | Ward register            | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities | Children   | All Districts                             | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date)       | Quarterly          | Lower<br>numbers                | Director<br>MCWH&N          |
| 3.3 Pneumonia death<br>under 5 years (Tertiary<br>hospitals)                          | Pneumonia<br>deaths in children<br>under 5 years<br>under 5 years in<br>Referral Hospitals   | Ward<br>register              | Numerator: Number Pneumonia death under 5 years (in Referral Hospitals) Denominator: Not Applicable         | Ward register            | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities | Children   | All Districts                             | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date)       | Quarterly          | Lower<br>numbers                | Director<br>MCWH&N          |
| 3.4 Severe acute<br>malnutrition (SAM)<br>death under 5 years<br>(Tertiary hospitals) | Severe acute<br>malnutrition<br>deaths in children<br>under 5 years in<br>Referral Hospitals   | Pediatric<br>Ward<br>register | Numerator: Number Severe acute malnutrition (SAM) death under 5 years Denominator: Not Applicable           | Pediatric Ward register  | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities | Children   | All Districts                             | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date)       | Quarterly          | Lower<br>number                 | Director<br>MCWH&N          |
| 3.5 Death in facility<br>under 5 years (Tertiary<br>hospital)                         | Children under 5<br>years who died<br>during their stay<br>in the facility   | Midnight<br>Report            | Numerator: Number Death in facility under 5 years total (in Referral Hospitals) Denominator: Not Applicable | Midnight Report          | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of<br>data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities | Children   | All Districts                             | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date)       | Quarterly          | Lower<br>number                 | Director<br>MCWH&N          |
| 4.1 Cervical cancer screening (Tertiary hospitals)                                    | Cervical smears<br>in women 30<br>years and older  | PHC<br>Compreh<br>ensive      | Numerator:  | DHIS                     | Accuracy<br>dependent on<br>quality of   | Not Applicable                                     | All Districts                             | Cumulative<br>(year - to-<br>date) | Quarterly          | Higher<br>Number of<br>Cervical | Director<br>MCWH&N          |

| Indicator Title | Definition | Source of data           | Method of<br>Calculation /<br>Assessment                          | Means of<br>Verification | Assumption s                                 | Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation<br>type | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance | Indicator<br>Responsibility |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
|                 |            | Tick<br>Register<br>;OPD | Number Cervical Cancer Screening done Denominator: Not Applicable |                          | data<br>submitted by<br>health<br>facilities |  |   |                     |                    | Cancer<br>Screening |                             |

## **Programme 6: Health Sciences Training**

| Indicator Title   | Definition   | Source of data                       | Method of<br>Calculation /<br>Assessment | Means of<br>Verification | Assumptio ns                     | Disaggregation<br>of Beneficiaries<br>(where<br>applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation<br>type | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performanc e | Indicator<br>Responsibilit<br>y                 |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|
| 1.1 Number of new<br>nursing students<br>registered in diploma<br>in nursing: General | A total number<br>of newly<br>registered of<br>nursing students<br>into the nursing<br>diploma | Student<br>enrolme<br>nt<br>register | Numerical                                | enrolment<br>register    | Student<br>competency<br>to pass | N/A   | N/A   | Non-<br>cumulative  | Annual             | High                 | Director<br>nursing<br>education and<br>service |

## Programme 7: Health Care Support

| Indicator Title                                       | Definition  | Source of data       | Method of<br>Calculation /<br>Assessment   | Means of<br>Verification | Assumption s  | Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiaries<br>(where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation type             | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance   | Indicator<br>Responsibility   |
|---|---|----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 1.1 Availability of<br>essential medicines<br>(Depot) | Percentage of<br>essential<br>medicines and<br>surgical sundries<br>monitored at the<br>depot | Quarterly<br>reports | Numerator: Totals number of medicines available at depot Hospitals and clinics.  Denominator: Total number of medicines to be monitored. | Stock reports            | The department has competent pharmaceutic al personnel to manage medicine stock levels and rotation | Not applicable   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | High percentage indicates the availability of ordered medicines and sundries from the suppliers | Chief Director Health Care Support Director Pharmaceutical Services |
| 1.2 Availability of essential medicines (Hospitals)   | Percentage of<br>essential<br>medicines and<br>surgical sundries                              | Quarterly reports    | Numerator: Totals number of medicines available at depot Hospitals and clinics.  | Stock reports            | The department has competent pharmaceutic   | Not applicable   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly          | High percentage indicates the availability of ordered   | Chief Director<br>Health Care<br>Support                            |

|   | monitored at the hospitals  |                   | Denominator:<br>Total number of<br>medicines to be<br>monitored.  |               | al personnel<br>to manage<br>medicine<br>stock levels<br>and rotation                               |                |               |                              |           | medicines<br>and sundries<br>from the<br>suppliers  | Director<br>Pharmaceutical<br>Services                              |
|---|---|-------------------|---|---------------|---|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| 1.3 Availability of<br>essential medicines<br>(PHC) | Percentage of<br>essential<br>medicines and<br>surgical sundries<br>monitored at the<br>clinics | Quarterly reports | Numerator: Totals number of medicines available at depot Hospitals and clinics. Denominator: Total number of medicines to be monitored. | Stock reports | The department has competent pharmaceutic al personnel to manage medicine stock levels and rotation | Not applicable | All districts | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Quarterly | High percentage indicates the availability of ordered medicines and sundries from the suppliers | Chief Director Health Care Support Director Pharmaceutical Services |

#### **Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

|  | inic o. ricaitii   |  |  |   |   |  |   |                              |                    |                     |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| Indicator Title  | Definition   | Source of data   | Method of Calculation / Assessment   | Means of<br>Verification  | Assumption<br>s   | Disaggregation of<br>Beneficiaries<br>(where applicable) | Spatial<br>Transformation<br>(where applicable) | Calculation<br>type          | Reporting<br>Cycle | Desired performance | Indicator<br>Responsibility  |
| 1.1 Percentage of health facilities with completed capital infrastructure projects | Number of health facilities with completed capital infrastructure projects (i.e. Practical Completion or equivalent achieved for projects categorised as New & Replacement Upgrade & Additions or Rehabilitation Renovations & Refurbishments) expressed as a percentage of the number of health | Project<br>Manage<br>ment<br>Informati<br>on<br>System | Numerator: Total number of health facilities with completed capital infrastructure projects i.e. Practical Completion Certificate (or equivalent) issued Denominator: Total number of health facilities planned to have completed capital infrastructure projects i.e. Practical Completion Certificate (or equivalent) planned to be issued | Project list (B5) and Practical Completion Certificates (or equivalent) | Project<br>Management<br>Information<br>System is<br>updated<br>frequently<br>and<br>accurately | Not applicable   | All districts                                   | Cumulative<br>(year-to-date) | Annual             | Higher              | Chief Director<br>Infrastructure<br>Director<br>Infrastructure<br>Planning |

| facilities planned |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| to have            |  |  |  |  |
| completed capital  |  |  |  |  |
| infrastructure     |  |  |  |  |
| projects.          |  |  |  |  |

## Annexure A: Amendments to Strategic Plan

| Initial outcome (Strategic Plan 2020 - 2025)  | Revised outcome (APP 2024/25)   |
|---|---|
| Quality of health services in public health facilities improved   | Patient experience of care in public health facilities improved   |
| Quality of health services in public health facilities improved   | Health facilities ready for NHI accreditation   |
| Quality of health services in public health facilities improved   | Management of patient safety incidents improved to reduce new medico-legal cases  |
| Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV TB and Malaria) reduced                     | AIDS related deaths reduced by implementing the 95-95-95 strategy   |
| Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV TB and Malaria) reduced                     | TB mortality reduced by 75%   |
| Maternal Neonatal and Child Mortality reduced   | Stunting among children reduced   |
| Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV TB and Malaria) reduced                     | Malaria eliminated by 2023  |
| Co-coordinating health services across the care continuum re-orienting the health system towards primary health | Improved co-coordination of health services across the care continuum re-orienting the health system towards primary health |
| Not applicable  | Improved access to cervical cancer services   |
| Not applicable  | Improved access to mental health services   |

**Annexure B: Conditional Grants** 

| Name of Grant  | Purpose  |   | Outputs  | Current       | Period of |
|--|--|---|--|---------------|-----------|
|  | ·  |   | ·  | Annual Budget | Grant     |
| No. 1  |  |   | ···  | (R thousand)  | •         |
| National tertiary<br>Services Grant<br>(NTSG)            | -Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa -To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services  | • | Number of inpatient separations Number of day patient separations Number of outpatient first attendances Number of outpatient follow-up attendances Number of inpatient days Average length of stay by facility (tertiary) Bed utilization rate by facility(all levels of care)  | 473 305       | Annual    |
| Statutory Human Resources Training and Development Grant | -To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase-in of National Health Insurance  -Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform | • | Number and percentage of statutory posts funded from this grant (per category and discipline) and other funding sources Number and percentage of registrars posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources Number of specialists posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources Number of specialists posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources Number of posts needed per funded category | 353 623       | Annual    |
| Comprehensive<br>HIV/AIDS<br>Component                   | -To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS -Prevention and protection of health workers from  | • | Number of new patients started on antiretroviral therapy (ART) Total number of patients on antiretroviral therapy remaining in care  | 2 011 235     | Annual    |

| •               |                       |   |                      |         | I .    |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|---------|--------|
|                 | exposure to hazards   | • | Number of male       |         |        |
|                 | in the workplace      |   | condoms              |         |        |
|                 | -To enable the health |   | distributed          |         |        |
|                 | sector to develop and | • | Number of female     |         |        |
|                 | implement an          |   | condoms              |         |        |
|                 | effective response to |   | distributed          |         |        |
|                 | тв .                  | • | Number of infants    |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | tested through the   |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | polymerase chain     |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | reaction test at 10  |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | weeks                |         |        |
|                 |                       | • | Number of clients    |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | tested for HIV       |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | (including           |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | antenatal)           |         |        |
|                 |                       | • | Number of medical    |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | male circumcisions   |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | performed            |         |        |
|                 |                       | • | Number of clients    |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | started on Pre-      |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | Exposure             |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | Prophylaxis          |         |        |
|                 |                       | • | Number of HIV        |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | positive clients     |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | initiated on TB      |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | preventative         |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | therapy              |         |        |
|                 |                       | • | Number of patients   |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | tested for TB using  |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | Xpert                |         |        |
|                 |                       | • | Number of eligible   |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | HIV positive         |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | patients tested for  |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | TB using urine       |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | lipoarabinomannan    |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | assay                |         |        |
|                 |                       | • | Drug sensitive TB    |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | treatment start rate |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | (under five years    |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | and five years and   |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | older)               |         |        |
|                 |                       | • | Number of            |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | rifampicin           |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | resistant/ multi     |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | drug resistant TB    |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | patients started on  |         |        |
|                 |                       |   | treatment            |         |        |
| District Health | -To enable the health | • | Number of            | 484 672 | Annual |
| Component       | sector to develop and |   | malaria-endemic      |         |        |
|                 | implement an          |   | municipalities with  |         |        |
|                 | effective Malaria     |   | 95 per cent or       |         |        |
|                 | response in support   |   | more indoor          |         |        |
|                 | of the                |   | residual spray       |         |        |
|                 | implementation of     |   | coverage             |         |        |
|                 | the National          | • | Percentage of        |         |        |
|                 | Strategic Plan on     |   | confirmed malaria    |         |        |
|                 | Malaria Elimination   |   | cases notified       |         |        |
|                 | -To enable the health |   | within 24 hours of   |         |        |
|                 | sector to prevent     |   |                      |         |        |
|                 | Doctor to prevent     | l |                      |         |        |

cervical cancer by making available HPV vaccinations for grade five school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of HPV into integrated school health programme. -To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams by ensuring community health workers receive remuneration tools of trade and training in line with scope of work

- diagnosis in endemic areas
- Percentage of confirmed malaria cases investigated and classified within 72 hours in endemic areas
- Percentage of identified health facilities with recommended malaria treatment in stock
- Percentage of identified health workers trained on malaria elimination
- Percentage of population reached through malaria information education and communication on malaria
- prevention and early healthseeking behaviour interventions
- Percentage of vacant funded malaria positions filled as outlined in the business plan
- Number of malaria camps refurbished and/or constructed
- 80 per cent of grade five school girls aged nine years and above vaccinated for HPV first dose in the school
- reached
- 80 per cent of schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with first dose
- 9 80 per cent of grade five school girls aged nine years and above vaccinated for HPV second dose in the
- schools reached.

|  |   | • | 80 per cent of schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with second dose Number of community health workers receiving a stipend Number of community health workers trained Number of HIV clients lost to follow-up traced Number of TB clients lost to follow traced  | 07.047  |        |
|--|---|---|--|---------|--------|
| National Health Insurance Component        | -To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers   | • | Number of health professionals contracted (total by discipline) Percentage increase in the number of clients of all ages seen at ambulatory (non-inpatient) services for mental health conditions Percentage reduction in the backlog of forensic mental observations Number of patients seen per type of cancer Percentage reduction in oncology treatment including radiation oncology backlog | 67 847  | Annual |
| Health Facility<br>Revitalization<br>grant | -To help to accelerate maintenance renovations upgrades additions and construction of infrastructure in health -To help on replacement and commissioning of health technology in existing and | • | Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised Number of facilities maintained or refurbished  | 570 237 | Annual |

| revitalised health    |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| facility              |   |
| -To enhance           |   |
| capacity to deliver   |   |
| health infrastructure |   |
| -To accelerate the    |   |
| fulfilment of the     |   |
| requirements of       |   |
| occupational health   |   |
| and safety            | ļ |
|                       |   |

# **Annexure C: Consolidated Indicators Not Applicable**

# **Annexure D: District Development Model Capricorn District**

| Local<br>Municipality         | Project Name  | Longitude | Latitude    | Budget allocated for the 2023/2024 year | 2024/2025<br>Budget | Implementing Agent |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|-------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| Blouberg<br>(LIM351)          | Helena Franz Gateway<br>Clinic_Health<br>Technology                     | 29.113    | -23.284     | 500<br>000.00                           |                     | LDoH               |
| Blouberg<br>(LIM351)          | Helene Franz<br>Hospital_Projects                                       | 29.113    | -23.284     | 10 000                                  | 12 060<br>000.00    | LDoH               |
| Lepele-<br>Nkumpi<br>(LIM355) | Lebowakgomo EMS<br>station_Upgrade EMS<br>station                       | 29.483721 | -24.3192015 | 16 057<br>000.00                        | 6 030<br>000.00     | LDPWR&I            |
| Lepele-<br>Nkumpi<br>(LIM355) | Lebowakgomo<br>EMS_HT   | 29.483721 | -24.3192015 | 1 000                                   | -                   | LDPWR&I            |
| Lepele-<br>Nkumpi<br>(LIM355) | Malemati Clinic:<br>Upgrade Clinic                                      | 29.6383   | -24.3852    |   | -                   | LDPWR&I            |
| Polokwane<br>(LIM354)         | Mankweng<br>Hospital_Upgrade<br>Laundry Building                        | 29.725    | -23.87944   | -                                       | 2 000<br>000.00     | LDPWR&I            |
| Polokwane<br>(LIM354)         | Pietersburg<br>hospital_ICU HT  | 29.46128  | -23.88984   | 500<br>000.00                           | -                   | LDoH               |
| Polokwane<br>(LIM354)         | Pietersburg<br>Hospital_Mass water<br>storage tanks                     | 29.46128  | -23.88984   | 8 260<br>450.00                         | 5 126<br>000.00     | LDoH               |
| Polokwane<br>(LIM354)         | Pietersburg<br>hospital_repurposing<br>of ICU Ward & Ward F             | 29.46128  | -23.88984   | 7 000                                   | 6 030<br>000.00     | LDoH               |
| Polokwane<br>(LIM354)         | Pietersburg<br>hospital_Upgrade<br>MCCE (Phase B)                       | 29.46128  | -23.88984   | 20 000                                  | 12 070<br>000.00    | LDoH               |
| Polokwane<br>(LIM354)         | Sovenga Nursing College Campus_Student Nurses residential accommodation | 29.72543  | -23.87548   | 5 000                                   | 6 670<br>000.00     |                    |
| Lepele-<br>Nkumpi<br>(LIM355) | Thabamoopo Hospital:<br>New Health Care<br>Support Facility             | 29.5441   | -24.3032    |   | 605<br>000.00       | LDPWR&I            |
| Blouberg<br>(LIM351)          | WF Knobel<br>Hospital_Health<br>Technology                              | 29.1206   | -23.6341    | 500<br>000.00                           | 1 500<br>000.00     | LDoH               |
| Blouberg<br>(LIM351)          | WF Knobel<br>Hospital_Project   | 29.1206   | -23.6341    | 27 000<br>000.00                        | 24 120<br>000.00    | LDoH               |

### **Mopani District**

| District<br>Municipality | Local<br>Municipality          | Project Name  | Longitude | Latitude  | Budget<br>allocated for the<br>2023/2024 year | 2024/2025<br>Budget | Implementing Agent |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| Mopani<br>(DC33)         | Greater<br>Giyani<br>(LIM331)  | Giyani Nursing<br>College Campus:<br>Projects   | 30.68954  | 23.30934  | 15 000<br>000.00                              | 4 221<br>000.00     | LDoH               |
| Mopani<br>(DC33)         | Greater<br>Tzaneen<br>(LIM333) | Letaba Hospital A6_Health Technology: Replacement Female Medical Ward upgrade waste store | 30.26933  | -23.87417 | 1 000   |                     | LDPWR&I            |
| Mopani<br>(DC33)         | Greater<br>Giyani<br>(LIM331)  | Giyani Nursing<br>College Campus:<br>Student<br>Accommodation HT                          | 30.68954  | 23.30934  | 2 000   | 302<br>000.00       | LDoH               |

| Mopani<br>(DC33) | Ba-<br>Phalaborwa<br>(LIM334)  | Health Technology:<br>Maphutha Malatjie<br>Hospital: OPD<br>Casualty X-Ray<br>Pharmacy Health<br>Support and Hel | 31.03717 | 23.92533  | 000.00 | 2 000 | 1 300<br>000.00 | LDoH    |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------|-----------|--------|-------|-----------------|---------|
| Mopani<br>(DC33) | Greater<br>Tzaneen<br>(LIM333) | Letaba Hospital A6_Replacement Female Medical Ward upgrade waste store etc                                       | 30.26933 | -23.87417 | 000.00 | 200   | 6 030<br>000.00 | LDPWR&I |
| Mopani<br>(DC33) | Greater<br>Tzaneen<br>(LIM333) | Letaba<br>Hospital_Renal Unit<br>& Paeds ICU (HT)  | 30.26933 | -23.87417 | 000.00 | 6 000 | 8 000<br>000.00 | LDoH    |
| Mopani<br>(DC33) | Greater<br>Tzaneen<br>(LIM333) | Letaba<br>Hospital_B5B<br>Upgrade Central<br>Mini-Hub Laundry<br>Building  | 30.26933 | -23.87417 | -      |       | 2 000<br>000.00 | LDPWR&I |

### **Sekhukhune District**

| District<br>Municipality | Local<br>Municipality           | Project Name   | Longitude  | Latitude    | Budget allocated<br>for the 2023/2024<br>year | 2024/2025<br>Budget | Implementing<br>Agent |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------|-------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Sekhukhune<br>(DC47)     | Elias<br>Motsoaledi<br>(LIM472) | Bosele EMS Station   | 29.7315487 | -25.0230599 | 14 824<br>000.00                              | 1 206<br>000.00     | LDPWR&I               |
| Sekhukhune<br>(DC47)     | Elias<br>Motsoaledi<br>(LIM472) | Bosele EMS_Health<br>Technology  | 29.7315487 | -25.0230599 | 1 000   | 120<br>000.00       | LDoH                  |
| Sekhukhune<br>(DC47)     | Elias<br>Motsoaledi<br>(LIM472) | Philadelphia Hospital_MCCE complex and related areas Phase A             | 29.14855   | -25.25923   | 3 000   | 5 427<br>000.00     | LDoH                  |
| Sekhukhune<br>(DC47)     | Elias<br>Motsoaledi<br>(LIM472) | Philadelphia Hospital:<br>Laundry electro-<br>mechanical repairs         | 29.14855   | -25.25923   | 500<br>000.00                                 | 500<br>000.00       | LDPWR&I               |
| Sekhukhune<br>(DC47)     | Elias<br>Motsoaledi<br>(LIM472) | Philadelphia<br>Hospital_Upgrade<br>Central Mini-Hub<br>Laundry Building | 29.14855   | -25.25923   | -   | 3 000<br>000.00     | LDPWR&I               |

#### **Vhembe District**

| District<br>Municipality | Local<br>Municipality | Project Name  | Longitude | Latitude  | Budget<br>allocated for the<br>2023/2024 year | 2024/2025<br>Budget | Implementing<br>Agent |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------|-----------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Vhembe<br>(DC34)         | Thulamela<br>(LIM343) | Thohoyandou<br>Nursing<br>Campus_Projects   | 30.47799  | -22.96602 | 000.00  | 10 457<br>000.00    | LDoH                  |
| Vhembe<br>(DC34)         | Musina<br>(LIM341)    | Messina Hospital:<br>Maintenance of Stand<br>By Generators &<br>Related Infrastructure  | 30.043    | 22.342    | 1 600   | -                   | LDoH                  |
| Vhembe<br>(DC34)         | Thulamela<br>(LIM343) | Hayani Hospital_HT<br>Projects  | 30.48536  | -22.94093 | 1 000<br>000.00                               | 603<br>000.00       | LDoH                  |
| Vhembe<br>(DC34)         | Musina<br>(LIM341)    | Messina Hospital_Replacement of existing hospital on a new site including EMS & malaria | 30.04285  | -22.34169 |   | -                   |                       |
| Vhembe<br>(DC34)         | Thulamela<br>(LIM343) | Tshilidzini<br>Hospital_Renal Unit<br>(HT)  | 30.41415  | -22.9947  | 7 000   | 9 000               | LDoH                  |
| Vhembe<br>(DC34)         | Thulamela<br>(LIM343) | Tshilidzini Hospital_MCCE facilities(ABT)_Health Technology                             | 30.41415  | -22.9947  | 2 000   | 2 000<br>000.00     | LDoH                  |
| Vhembe<br>(DC34)         | Thulamela<br>(LIM343) | Donald Frazier<br>Hospital_Upgrade<br>Laundry Building                                  | 30.47902  | -22.88653 | -   | 700<br>000.00       | LDOPWR&I              |

| Vhembe | Thulamela | Tshilidzini Hospital: | 30.41415 | -22.9947 |   | 1 000  | LDPWR&I |
|--------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|----------|---|--------|---------|
| (DC34) | (LIM343)  | Upgrade Central Mini- |          |          | - | 000.00 |         |
|        |           | Hub Laundry Building  |          |          |   |        |         |

## **Waterberg District**

| District<br>Municipality | Local Municipality                | Project Name  | Longitude | Latitude  | Budget<br>allocated for<br>the<br>2023/2024<br>year | 2024/2025<br>Budget | Implementing<br>Agent |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Waterberg<br>(DC36)      | Modimolle/Mookgophong (LIM368)    | FH Odendaal<br>Hospital_Projects                                  | 28.42212  | -24.7014  | 70<br>000 000.00                                    | 35<br>225<br>000.00 | LDoH                  |
| Waterberg<br>(DC36)      | Lephalale (LIM362)                | Ellisras<br>Hospital_Projects                                     | 27.70334  | -23.67810 | 40<br>000 000.00                                    | 25<br>225<br>000.00 | LDoH                  |
| Waterberg<br>(DC36)      | Modimolle/Mookgophong (LIM368)    | MDR_FH Odendaal<br>Hospital_Kitchen                               | 28.3948   | -24.70138 | 000 000.00  | 310<br>000.00       | LDoH                  |
| Waterberg<br>(DC36)      | Modimolle/Mookgophong (LIM368)    | MDR_FH Odendaal<br>Hospital: Electrical<br>Upgrades               | 28.3948   | -24.70138 | 000 000.00  | 120<br>000.00       | LDoH                  |
| Waterberg<br>(DC36)      | Bela-Bela (LIM366)                | Warmbad<br>Hospital_Projects                                      | 28.28873  | -24.88592 | 17<br>000 000.00                                    | 15<br>000<br>000.00 | LDoH                  |
| Waterberg<br>(DC36)      | Modimolle/Mookgophong<br>(LIM368) | FH Odendaal<br>Hospital_<br>Projects(Health<br>Technology)        | 28.42212  | -24.7014  | 000 000.00  | 1<br>809<br>000.00  | LDoH                  |
| Waterberg<br>(DC36)      | Lephalale (LIM362)                | Ellisras<br>Hospital_Project HT                                   | 27.70334  | -23.67810 | 500 000.00  | 1<br>206<br>000.00  | LDoH                  |
| Waterberg<br>(DC36)      | Modimolle/Mookgophong<br>(LIM368) | Modimolle EMS<br>Station: New EMS<br>Station                      |           |           | 000 000.00  | 6<br>060<br>000.00  | LDoH                  |
| Waterberg<br>(DC36)      | Modimolle/Mookgophong<br>(LIM368) | Phagameng Clinic_Replacement of the existing clinic on a new site | 28.44295  | -24.69372 | 000 000.00  | 6<br>000<br>000.00  | LDPWR&I               |
| Waterberg<br>(DC36)      | Modimolle/Mookgophong (LIM368)    | Warmbad<br>Hospital_Health<br>Technology                          | 28.28873  | -24.88592 | 500 000.00  | 1<br>000<br>000.00  | LDoH                  |
| Waterberg<br>(DC36)      | Lephalale (LIM362)                | Witpoort<br>Hospital_Upgrade<br>Laundry Building                  | 28.01118  | -23.33447 | -   | 700<br>000.00       | LDPWR&I               |